This guide describes how to perform payroll year-end tasks, including year-end rollovers, integrity reporting, and year-end form processing.
# Contents

**Preface**  xi
  - Audience xi
  - Documentation Accessibility xi
  - Related Documents xi
  - Conventions xi

## 1 Payroll Year-End Processing Overview
  1.1 Release Levels 1-1
  1.2 Year-End Processing Features 1-2
  1.3 Verifying Government Regulations and Rates 1-2
  1.4 Year-End Processing Cycle 1-2

## 2 Year-End Processing Checklist
  2.1 Year-End Processing Checklist 2-1

## 3 Working with Rollovers
  3.1 Entering Rollover Information for DBAs 3-2
  3.1.1 Example: Limit on Vacation or Sick-Leave Rollover 3-3
  3.1.2 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Not Immediately Available 3-4
  3.1.3 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Immediately Available 3-6
  3.1.4 Before You Begin 3-7
  3.2 Processing Rollovers 3-9
  3.2.1 Before You Begin 3-10
  3.2.2 Processing Options 3-10

## 4 Working with Employment Insurance History Integrity
  4.1 Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity 4-1
  4.1.1 What You Should Know About Processing Options 4-2
  4.1.2 Processing Options 4-2
  4.1.3 Data Selection for EI Integrity Validation 4-2
  4.2 Revising Employment Insurance History 4-2
  4.2.1 Processing Options 4-4
  4.3 Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity 4-4
  4.3.1 Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity 4-4
5 Reposting Historical Information

5.1 Reposting Tax Area Information ........................................................................ 5-1
  5.1.1 Before You Begin .................................................................................... 5-2
  5.1.2 Processing Options ................................................................................ 5-2
  5.1.3 Data Sequence ...................................................................................... 5-2

5.2 Reposting Tax Ledger Information ................................................................... 5-2
  5.2.1 Before You Begin .................................................................................... 5-3
  5.2.2 Data Selection ...................................................................................... 5-3

5.3 Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month ....................................................... 5-3
  5.3.1 Processing Options ................................................................................ 5-4

5.4 Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month ............................................................... 5-4
  5.4.1 Processing Options ................................................................................ 5-4

5.5 Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month ............................................................ 5-4
  5.5.1 Processing Options ................................................................................ 5-5

5.6 Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary .................... 5-5
  5.6.1 Processing Options ................................................................................ 5-5

5.7 Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary ............................................ 5-5

5.8 Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s .................................................. 5-6
  5.8.1 Before You Begin .................................................................................... 5-6
  5.8.2 To Repost the Tax ID ............................................................................. 5-6
    5.8.2.1 Processing Options .................................................................... 5-7
  5.8.3 To Update the Tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province Table .. 5-7
    5.8.3.1 Data Selection ............................................................................. 5-7
    5.8.3.2 Processing Options .................................................................... 5-7
  5.8.4 To Update the Tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History Table .... 5-7
    5.8.4.1 Data Selection ............................................................................. 5-8
    5.8.4.2 Processing Options .................................................................... 5-8
  5.8.5 To Update the Tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History Table .... 5-8
    5.8.5.1 Data Selection ............................................................................. 5-8
    5.8.5.2 Processing Options .................................................................... 5-8
  5.8.6 To Update the Tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History Table .... 5-8
    5.8.6.1 Processing Options .................................................................... 5-8

6 Year-End Setup

6.1 Verifying Employee Names and Addresses ...................................................... 6-1

6.2 Setting up Native Indian Employees ............................................................... 6-3
  6.2.1 For Payroll: ....................................................................................... 6-3
  6.2.2 For Year-End Processing: .................................................................... 6-3

6.3 Verifying Company Information ........................................................................ 6-3

6.4 Verifying User Defined Codes .......................................................................... 6-4
  6.4.1 Verifying Pension Plan Numbers ............................................................. 6-5
  6.4.2 Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes .................................................. 6-6
  6.4.3 Verifying Province of Employment ....................................................... 6-7
7 Workfile Setup

7.1 Defining Year-End Workfiles ................................................................. 7-1
7.1.1 Workfile Data Criteria ........................................................................ 7-1
7.1.2 Employment Codes on T4 Forms (Box 29) ........................................ 7-2
7.2 Creating Year-End Workfiles ................................................................. 7-5
7.2.1 Data Selection .................................................................................. 7-7
7.2.2 Data Sequence ................................................................................ 7-7

8 Year-End Review

8.1 Reviewing Year-End Information ......................................................... 8-1
8.2 Reviewing Year-End Reports ............................................................... 8-6
8.2.1 Reviewing the T4 Summary Report .................................................. 8-6
8.2.1.1 Example: T4 Summary Report ......................................................... 8-7
8.2.1.2 Processing Options ..................................................................... 8-8
8.2.1.3 Data Sequence ............................................................................ 8-8
8.2.2 Reviewing the T4A Summary Report ............................................... 8-8
8.2.2.1 Example: T4A Summary Report .................................................. 8-8
8.2.2.2 Processing Options ..................................................................... 8-8
8.2.2.3 Data Sequence ............................................................................ 8-8
8.2.3 Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report ......................................... 8-8
8.2.3.1 Example: Relevé 1 Summary Report ........................................... 8-8
8.2.3.2 Processing Options ..................................................................... 8-9
8.2.3.3 Data Sequence ............................................................................ 8-9
9.3.2 Transferring Using FTP ................................................................. 9-21
9.3.3 Submitting the File to the Government ....................................... 9-26

10 Year-End Archiving

10.1 Archiving Year-End Information .................................................. 10-1
10.2 Working with Archived Information ............................................. 10-2
10.2.1 Amending Archived Information ............................................... 10-3
10.2.2 Printing Archived Forms .......................................................... 10-4

11 System Table Overview

11.1 Control Table ............................................................................. 11-1
11.1.1 F07720 - T4 Relevé Control Parameter File ............................. 11-1
11.2 Permanent Tables ....................................................................... 11-1
11.2.1 F07727 - Canadian Pension Information File .......................... 11-1
11.2.2 F07730 - T4 Archival File ....................................................... 11-2
11.2.3 F07731 - Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File ............................. 11-2
11.2.4 F07732 - T4A Archival File .................................................... 11-2
11.2.5 F07733 - Relevé 2 Archival File ............................................. 11-2
11.2.6 F07734 - NR4 Archival File .................................................... 11-3
11.2.7 F07740 - T4 Adjustments Archival File .................................... 11-3
11.2.8 F07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Archival File ............................ 11-3
11.2.9 F07742 - T4A Adjustment Archival File .................................. 11-3
11.2.10 F07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Archival File ......................... 11-3
11.2.11 F07744 - NR4 Adjustment Archival File ................................. 11-4
11.3 Workfile Tables .......................................................................... 11-4
11.3.1 T07730 - T4 Workfile ............................................................ 11-4
11.3.2 T07731 - Relevé 1 Workfile .................................................. 11-4
11.3.3 T07732 - T4A Workfile ........................................................ 11-5
11.3.4 T07733 - Relevé 2 Workfile .................................................. 11-5
11.3.5 T07734 - NR4 Workfile ........................................................ 11-5
11.3.6 T07740 - T4 Adjustments Workfile ....................................... 11-6
11.3.7 T07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile ................................. 11-6
11.3.8 T07742 - T4A Adjustment Workfile ................................ ..... 11-6
11.3.9 T07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile ............................... 11-6
11.3.10 T07744 - NR4 Adjustment Workfile ..................................... 11-6
11.3.11 T07760X - T4 XML File ...................................................... 11-6
11.3.12 T07765X - T4A XML File .................................................... 11-6
11.3.13 T07770X - Relevé 1 XML File ............................................. 11-6
11.3.14 T07775X - Relevé 2 XML File ............................................. 11-6
11.3.15 T07761 - T4 XML Audit File ............................................... 11-6
11.3.16 T07766 - T4A XML Audit File ............................................. 11-6
11.3.17 T07771 - Relevé 1 XML Audit File ....................................... 11-7
11.3.18 T07776 - Relevé 2 XML Audit File ....................................... 11-7

12 Sample Forms

12.1 T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid ........................................ 12-1
12.2  T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income ........................... 12-2
12.3  Relevé 1 - Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement) .................................................................................................................. 12-2
12.4  Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement) ........................................................................................................................................... 12-3
12.5  NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada ............. 12-3

13  Information Sources for Forms

13.1  T4 Boxes .................................................................................................................. 13-1
13.2  Relevé 1 Boxes ...................................................................................................... 13-2

14  Frequently Asked Questions

14.1  Data Integrity ......................................................................................................... 14-1
14.2  Special Handling ................................................................................................. 14-1
14.3  User Defined Codes ............................................................................................. 14-2
14.4  Workfile Build ..................................................................................................... 14-2
14.5  Year-End Rollover ................................................................................................ 14-2

15  Processing Options

15.1  Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A) .............................................. 15-2
15.2  Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176) ...................................................... 15-2
15.3  Calendar Month Rollover (P063913) ................................................................. 15-2
15.4  Special Handling Code Table (P067204) ............................................................... 15-3
15.5  Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203) ................................................. 15-3
15.6  Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145) ........................................... 15-4
15.7  Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146) ............................................... 15-4
15.8  Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461) ....................................... 15-4
15.9  Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07146) ....................................... 15-4
15.10 EI Integrity Validation (P077015) .......................................................................... 15-4
15.11 EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020) .................................................................. 15-5
15.12 Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021) ........................................... 15-5
15.14 Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206) ................................................. 15-5
15.15 Pension Batch Update (P077271) ...................................................................... 15-6
15.16 Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031) ........................................ 15-6
15.17 T4 Summary Report (P07746) ........................................................................... 15-6
15.18 T4A Summary Report (P07747) ........................................................................ 15-6
15.19 Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748) ................................................................ 15-7
15.20 Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749) ................................................................ 15-7
15.21 NR4 Summary Report (P07750) ...................................................................... 15-7
15.22 T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X) ............................................................ 15-7
15.23 T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X) ..................................................................... 15-7
15.24 T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X) ......................................................... 15-7
15.25 T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X) ................................................................... 15-7
15.26 Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A) ......................................... 15-7
15.27 Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C) ....................................... 15-7
Index
Welcome to the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing for 2019.

Audience
This guide is intended for implementers and end users of the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing 2019 system.

Documentation Accessibility
For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support
Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents
For more information, see the following documents:
- JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll I Guide
- JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll II Guide

Conventions
The following text conventions are used in this document:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>boldface</strong></td>
<td>Indicates cautionary information or terms defined in the glossary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>italic</em></td>
<td>Indicates book titles or emphasis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This guide describes how to perform payroll year-end tasks, including year-end rollovers, integrity reporting, and year-end form processing.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 1.1, "Release Levels"
- Section 1.2, "Year-End Processing Features"
- Section 1.3, "Verifying Government Regulations and Rates"
- Section 1.4, "Year-End Processing Cycle"

You can use the procedures described in this guide to generate the following year-end tax forms from information in the Payroll system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>■ T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Relevé 1 - Revenus d’employ et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement) (Québec only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement) (Québec only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML</td>
<td>■ T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Relevé 1 - Revenus d’employ et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement) (Québec only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement) (Québec only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.1 Release Levels

The software for processing year-end information is available for JD Edwards World release A9.2 and all subsequent releases.

Use the current cumulative update software for your release level. A cumulative update from a previous tax year might not be valid for reporting information for the current tax year.
1.2 Year-End Processing Features

Payroll year-end processing includes the following features:

- Processing control. The system controls processing for year-end forms through procedures that are very similar to the payroll cycle. The first step in the processing cycle, processing the year-end workfile, creates the information that the system uses in each of the subsequent steps.

- Error checking. You specify parameters, which the system uses to perform integrity tests and to audit your data for errors. To minimize errors, JD Edwards World intentionally limits your responsibilities.

- Flexibility. You specify your own reporting rules and decide how to manage information at the company and tax-identification level using special handling codes.

- Control reporting. You can verify how the system derives the numbers that it uses through the use of online reviews and summary reports.

1.3 Verifying Government Regulations and Rates

JD Edwards World considers information in this guide that restates government regulations and rates to be accurate, but you must not rely on this information alone. JD Edwards World recommends that you access the websites for the Canada Revenue Agency and the Ministere du Revenu du Québec if you have specific questions, or to review the most current information from these government agencies.

1.4 Year-End Processing Cycle

Payroll year-end processing consists of the following processes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archiving year-end information</td>
<td>You can store, access, and review year-end information that you reported to the government. It is imperative that you archive prior year workfiles before installing the 2019 update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify payroll history</td>
<td>Review both the Taxation History Integrity report and the PDBA History Integrity report for accuracy. Correct any inaccurate history records to ensure that you report the correct information to the government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering and running year-end rollover information and programs</td>
<td>You enter rollover information, for example, limits on vacation or sick-leave rollover. You run the year-end rollover programs to carry forward pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) with balances to the new year. You carry forward PDBA balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year-End Processing Cycle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verifying employment insurance history</td>
<td>You must verify the integrity of employment insurance (EI) history to ensure that you report the correct information to the government. If you discover errors after running the integrity programs, you revise your employment insurance history to correct the errors, if the errors reflect invalid conditions. You also verify the integrity of the EI hours to locate and correct discrepancies between the Employment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables to ensure that no discrepancy exists in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Reposting historical information | You repost historical information as follows:  
  - Repost tax area information to create a table of PDBAs by province and tax ID. You use this table to associate payroll amounts with specific boxes on year-end forms. When you repost, you also ensure that the system properly posts all PDBAs and that no PDBAs were missing during the year. |
| Setting up year-end information | You must set up the information that is required for year-end processing to ensure that you report accurate information to the government and to your employees. You set up the following information:  
  - Verifying Employee Names and Addresses  
  - Verifying Company Information  
  - User defined codes  
  - PDBA cross-references to special handling codes  
  - Special handling code cross-references to specific boxes on forms  
  - Pension records  
  - Non-Resident secondary name information  
  - Non-Resident account information  
  - Beneficiary information |
| Building workfiles              | You build year-end workfiles to retrieve the information that you need in order to print year-end reports and forms. You define the criteria for your workfile, and then run the workfile build program. |
| Reviewing year-end information  | You gather and review the information that you need before you report the information to the government. This includes running preliminary XML and Audit File Builds in order to review the integrity reports |
| Reporting year-end information  | You supply wage and earnings statements to your employees and electronic XML files to the government. |
| Archiving year-end information  | You can store, access, and review year-end information that has been reported to the government. |

The following graphic illustrates the year-end process:
This chapter contains the year-end processing checklist.

### 2.1 Year-End Processing Checklist

Refer to the following checklist as you process year-end information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archive the year-end information.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Update T4/Relevé to archival.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Archiving Year-End Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Install the update to the software.</td>
<td>This guide does not include software installation and the necessary application-specific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>instructions (ASIs) or the Post-Install menu instructions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Review the information in the Installation Workbook for additional instructions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run the history integrity reports.</td>
<td>From the Data Integrity &amp; Global Updates menu (G7731), choose:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Taxation History F0713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Payroll Month PDBAs F06146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Calendar Month DBAs F06145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Payroll History Audit Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run year-end rollovers for calendar month</td>
<td>From the Integrity and Rollover menu (G772471), choose Year End Rollover.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and payroll month.</td>
<td>See Processing Rollovers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify employment insurance and employment insurance hours integrity for the entire year.</td>
<td>From the EI Integrity menu (G77311), choose EI Integrity Validation and EI F06176 Hour Validation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repost tax area information.</td>
<td>From the Data Integrity &amp; Global Updates menu (G7731), choose PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Reposting Tax Area Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repost Tax IDs, if necessary.</td>
<td>From the Data Integrity &amp; Global Update menu (G7731) Choose Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repost tax ledger information, if necessary.</td>
<td>From the Data Integrity &amp; Global Updates menu (G7731), choose Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Reposting Tax Ledger Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repost workers compensation summary, if necessary.</td>
<td>From the Data Integrity &amp; Global Update menu (G7731), choose Workers Comp. Summary F0627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify Employee Names and Addresses.</td>
<td>From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Employee Names and Addresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify Company information.</td>
<td>From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Company Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up pension plan numbers.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Pension Numbers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Pension Plan Numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up special handling pay codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up province of employment codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Province of Employment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Verifying Province of Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up T4 other information codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4 Other Information. See Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up T4A other information codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4A Other Information. See Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up T4 employment codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4 Employment Codes. See Verifying T4 Employment Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up Relevé 1 Case O codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose RL-1 Case O Codes. See Verifying RL-1 Case O Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up Relevé 2 source of income codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose RL-2 Source of Income Codes. See Verifying RL-2 Source of Income Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up country codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Country Codes. See Verifying Country Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-reference PDBAs to special handling codes.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Revise Special Handling Tables. See Working with Special Handling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add pension information.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Pension Batch Update or Pension Info. Maintenance. See Setting Up Pension Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-reference special handling codes to specific boxes on year-end forms.</td>
<td>From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Assign Special Handle Code Tables. See Working with Special Handling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add non-resident secondary name information.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Employee Information menu (G7711), choose Profile Data Entry See Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add non-resident account information.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Employee Information menu (G77111), choose Profile Data Entry. See Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add T4A beneficiary information.</td>
<td>From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions. See Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build the workfiles.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles. See Creating Year-End Workfiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run the Create XML and Audit File Builds and review the integrity reports.</td>
<td>From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Create XML and Audit File Builds menu title that are applicable to your company and review the reports for any errors in your setup. See Creating the XML File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter adjustments.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Version Review. See Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print returns on plain paper.</td>
<td>From the Print Year End Forms menu (G772477), choose Print Laser Forms. See Printing Multiple Year-End Forms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset the print flags.</td>
<td>From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Version Reset Control. See Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create XML Files and Audit Files.</td>
<td>From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Create XML and Audit File Builds menu title that are applicable to your company. Review the XML Integrity reports for errors. If any errors exist, make the necessary corrections and run the XML and Audit File Build program again. The system validates the XML file successfully if the integrity report contains the following message: &quot;XML File Contains No Errors&quot;. <strong>See Creating the XML File</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print and Review the XML Audit Reports.</td>
<td>From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Audit Reports menu title that are applicable to your company. These audit reports simply print the information in your XML files so that you can review what will be electronically transmitted when you submit your files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer XML Files to a PC.</td>
<td>If using FTP instead of IFS, from the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose Transfer XML Files to a PC. <strong>See Creating the XML File</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit T4/T4A Returns.</td>
<td>Submit the returns through the CRA’s internet file transfer (XML) secure web site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit RL-1 and RL-2 Returns.</td>
<td>Submit the returns through Québec’s Electronic Services website.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update tax records to avoid multiple T4s (optional).</td>
<td><strong>See Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify and update the various rates and limits before processing the first payroll for the new year.</td>
<td>Access the websites for the Canada Revenue Agency and the Ministere du Revenu du Québec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Year-End Processing Checklist**

---
You use rollover programs to carry forward balances for pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) at the end of the year and to create the beginning balances for the next year. You need to carry forward these balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.

For PDBAs with ending balances that do not need to be calculated, the system rolls over the accumulated total to the new year. No special DBA setup is necessary. However, you must set up rollover information for the DBA when you must calculate benefits and accruals with balances. (For example, you might need to subtract vacation taken from vacation available before the system can roll over the balance.) You must also set up rollover information for all DBAs that have balances that you must roll over at a time other than the end of the calendar year.

**Note:** It is not necessary to install the software update prior to running the rollover programs.

You can specify the following types of years for rollovers:

- Standard year: the calendar year, January through December
- Fiscal year: your organization’s fiscal year
- Anniversary year: employee anniversary dates, such as birth date or hire date, when the rollover date (year-end date) varies for each employee
- User defined year: a user defined date

The Payroll system provides two types of rollover programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rollover Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Year-End         | Use the Year-End Calendar Month Rollover and Year-End Payroll Month Rollover programs to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. These programs use the previous year’s DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year. You must run these programs after you process the last payroll of the year.

The system maintains historical balances for the standard year in the following tables:
- Payroll Month PDBA Summary History (F06146)
- Calendar Month DBA Summary History (F06145) |
The system maintains balances in different tables because of the differences among calendar months, payroll months, calendar years, fiscal years, and anniversary years. For example, when a pay cycle crosses calendar months, monthly DBA totals are different for the payroll month and calendar month, but year-to-date (YTD) totals remain the same (unless the cycle also crosses calendar years).

Only the year-end rollover programs are relevant to year-end processing.

Working with rollovers includes the following tasks:

- **Section 3.1, "Entering Rollover Information for DBAs"
- **Section 3.2, "Processing Rollovers"

### 3.1 Entering Rollover Information for DBAs

Employees can earn or hold balances for some DBAs that the system must carry over, or roll over, from one year to the next. When you set up the DBA, you must enter rollover information so that the system can calculate the balance to roll over.

The system rolls over DBAs that have any of the following:

- Remaining balances
- Remaining periods
- An inception-to-date limit
- An annual carryover limit
- Deduction amounts due
- Arrearages

You also enter rollover information so that the system can store history for the DBA.

For most types of DBAs, such as Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSP) benefits and medical deductions, the system carries forward year-end balances when you run the standard year-end rollover programs.

You can set up vacation and sick DBAs in either of the following ways:

- When an employee accrues time that becomes available later, you set up two DBAs. The first DBA accrues the time. The second DBA tracks the amount of time that is available to the employee.

- When an employee may take time as they earn it, you set up a single DBA to track accrued time.

Either of these scenarios might also involve a limit to the number of hours that an employee can carry forward to the following year.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rollover Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal and Anniversary</td>
<td>Use the Fiscal or Anniversary Rollover program to process DBAs that are set up to roll over balances at times other than the end of the standard year. The system maintains historical balances for fiscal and anniversary years in the Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Note: You cannot relate a pay type to multiple DBAs that you base on different rollover years. For example, your organization might use the following vacation accruals:

One accrual for office workers that rolls over balances at the end of the standard year.

One accrual for factory workers that rolls over balances on employees’ hire dates To record employees’ vacation time taken, you must use separate pay types for each of these accruals.

See Also:

- See Entering Rollover Information for a DBA in the *JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II* for more information.

### 3.1.1 Example: Limit on Vacation or Sick-Leave Rollover

Your organization’s vacation or sick-leave policy might state that employees cannot carry forward more than 80 hours from one year to the next.

To administer this policy, you set up a calculation table that allows only 80 hours to roll over to the following year. The table is associated with the DBA that tracks availability.

The available amount might include a beginning balance from a prior year.

The system compares the balance with the limit on the table. The system does not roll over any amount to the new year that is over the limit.

Alternatively, your organization’s vacation or sick-leave policy might state that employees cannot carry forward hours from one year to the next. To administer this policy, you define 0 (zero) as the limit in the rollover calculation table.
3.1.2 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Not Immediately Available

Your organization’s vacation policy might state the following:

- Employees accrue vacation time at the rate of four to ten hours per month, based on years of employment.

- Employees may take vacation time in the calendar year following the year in which they earn the vacation time.

To administer this vacation policy, you set up the following:

- A pay type (such as 815, Vacation Pay) that tracks the vacation time that an employee uses.

- An accrual (such as 8015, Vacation) that tracks the vacation time that an employee earns. The accrued time rolls over to a second DBA that tracks the available vacation time. Accrued time is not available until it rolls over.
An accrual (such as 8016, Vacation Available) that tracks the vacation time that is available to the employee. The accrual rollover table that is associated with the second DBA establishes the limit on the amount of vacation time that can roll over to the following year.

When you set up accrual 8016, Vacation Available, you enter the following rollover information:

- In the Benefit/Accrual Type field, enter V (Vacation Pay).
- In the Rollover Table field, enter the table code of the table that you just created so that the mandated amount rolls over.
- In the first Related PDBAs field, enter the number of the pay type that you use for vacation pay.
- In the next Related PDBAs field, enter the DBA number of the accrual that represents accrued but not yet available hours.

When you run the rollover program, the system calculates the balance to roll over by adding the accumulated and available balances and then subtracting the vacation time that the employee has taken.

You would not enter any information on the Rollover Setup Window for accrual 8015.
Note: You can create as many pay types and accruals as you need. For example, you can have many accrual DBAs that roll over to a single available DBA. You can also have many pay types that roll over to a single available DBA.

### 3.1.3 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Immediately Available

Your organization’s vacation policy might state the following:

- Employees may take vacation time as they earn the time.
- Employees accrue vacation time at the rate of four to ten hours per month, based on years of employment.
- Employees cannot accumulate more than 80 vacation hours from the start to the end of the DBA (the calendar or fiscal year) unless they take the time during the term of the DBA.

To administer this vacation policy, you would set up the following:

- A pay type (such as 811, Vacation Pay) that tracks the vacation time that an employee takes
- An accrual (such as 8011, Vacation) that tracks the vacation time that an employee earns

When you set up accrual 8011, you would do the following:
In the Benefit/Accrual Type field, enter V (Vacation Pay).

In the Rollover Table field, enter the table code of the table that you just created so that the mandated amount rolls over.

In the Related PDBAs field, enter the number of the pay type that you use for vacation pay (811).

When you run the rollover program, the system calculates the balance to roll over by subtracting the vacation time taken from the vacation time earned.

3.1.4 Before You Begin

Set up the pay types that you will use to calculate the balance for the DBA that requires rollover information.

To enter rollover information for a DBA

Navigation

From Pay/Deductions/Benefits (G7742), choose DBA Setup

1. On DBA Setup, complete the steps for setting up an accrual.
2. Choose Rollover Setup Window (F19).
3. On Rollover Setup Window, choose Rollover Table (F17) to define carryover limits.
4. On Calculation Tables, enter R in the Table Type field.
5. Enter VR in the Table Method field.
6. Enter the number of months of service from the original hire date in the following fields:
   - Lower Limit
   - Upper Limit
7. Complete the following fields:
   - Table Code
   - Amount/Rate
8. Click Add.
9. Choose Rollover Setup Window (F19).
10. On Rollover Setup Window, complete the following fields and click Enter:
- Benefit/Accrual Type
- Rollover Table
- PDB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td>A code that defines the purpose of the table. Valid values are: D – The system uses the table to calculate DBAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R – The system uses the table to determine limits for rolling over sick and vacation accruals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Method</td>
<td>A user defined code (00/UM) that designates any unit of measure that is appropriate for an employee’s time and pay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Code</td>
<td>A numeric code that identifies this table in the Generic Table Constants table (F069026).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amt./Rate</td>
<td>The amount or rate that the system uses to calculate a DBA. When you enter 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 as the method of calculation, you must enter a value in this field to use in the calculation in conjunction with the basis table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, if you create a calculation table for vacation rollovers and enter 80 in this field, any amount that exceeds 80 does not roll over to the following year. Therefore, an employee who has 92 hours of available vacation at the end of the year loses 12 hours of vacation time and begins the new year with 80 hours of vacation time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bnft/Accrl Type</td>
<td>A user defined code, 07/SV, that specifies whether the benefit or accrual type is sick, vacation, holiday, leave, or other. The system uses this code to print sick and vacation accrual balances on the payment stub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollover Table</td>
<td>The identification number of the rollover table that the system uses to limit the amount rolled over for an accrual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, you can base the limit on an employee’s months of service. You can set up the table so that an employee with 0 through 12 months of service can roll over up to 40 hours at year-end and an employee with 13 through 999 months of service can roll over up to 80 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBA</td>
<td>The number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to use to calculate the corresponding PDBA. This number is the beginning number in the range that is the basis of the calculation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen-specific information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For rollover setup, this is the number and description of the PDBA that the system uses to calculate a remaining balance, for example, a pay type that deducts from the current balance. The remaining balance becomes the beginning balance for the new year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td>A code that defines the purpose of the table. Valid values are: D – The system uses the table to calculate DBAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R – The system uses the table to determine limits for rolling over sick and vacation accruals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2 Processing Rollovers

**Navigation**

*From Integrity and Rollover (G772471), choose Year End Rollover*

You use rollover programs to carry forward balances for pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) at the end of the year and to create the beginning balances for the next year. You need to carry forward these balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.

You use the year-end rollover programs to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. You must run these programs after you process the last payroll cycle of the year. These programs use the previous year’s DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year.

In some cases, you might want to roll over DBA balances at times other than the end of the calendar year. For example, you might want to roll over vacation accrual balances on employees’ hire dates. You use the Fiscal or Anniversary Rollover version to process DBAs that are set up to roll over balances at times other than the end of the standard year.

---

**Note:** When a payroll cycle crosses into the next year, the system stores the history in the pay-period ending date field and prorates the amount to both years during pre-payroll processing. The system creates the following two records in the DBA Transaction Detail table (F0609):

- Rollover amount for the current year.
- Rollover amount for the next year.

---

You use two versions of the year-end rollover program to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. You must run these versions after you process the last payroll cycle of the year. These versions use the previous year’s DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year.

You need to run two rollover versions before you run the first payroll of the new year. These versions are:

- **Year-End Payroll Month Rollover** - Run this version after the last cheque date of the current year and before the first cheque date of the new year.
- **Year-End Calendar Month Rollover** - Run this version after the last payroll with work dates in the current year.

The following table illustrates an example of when you must run each rollover version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Period Ending Date</th>
<th>Cheque Date</th>
<th>Run Payroll Month Rollover</th>
<th>Run Calendar Month Rollover</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31/19</td>
<td>12/31/19</td>
<td>After this payroll</td>
<td>After this payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/19</td>
<td>01/05/20</td>
<td>Before this payroll</td>
<td>After this payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/05/20 - with work dates in 2019 and 2020</td>
<td>01/05/20</td>
<td>Before this payroll</td>
<td>After this payroll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Payroll system maintains standard-year balances for all PDBAs in the following tables:
- The Year-End Calendar Month Rollover program uses the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145).
- The Year-End Payroll Month Rollover program uses the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146).

The system updates the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table by work date and the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table by cheque date.

You use the same DREAM Writer program to process both types of rollovers. Although you can run both versions at the same time, JD Edwards World recommends running two different versions at different times.

First, you set the processing options of the rollover programs to run in proof mode. When you run the rollover programs in proof mode, the system identifies possible errors without changing any information in the history table. Review the reports for errors. When beginning balance hours or monetary amounts are negative, the rollover creates the Year-End Rollover report and includes a message that the rollover amount is negative.

After you correct any errors, rerun the rollover programs in update mode.

---

**Note:** If an employee worked in more than one company last year, the payroll history rollover combines like PDBAs from the individual companies and carries over the total to the employee’s current home company. The report also prints a separate line showing the detail for each company. If you do not want to combine the employee’s accruals, create a unique payroll-month history version for each company. If an employee has sick or vacation pay history in multiple companies, the system combines all hours for each pay type before subtracting the total hours from the combined history for the related accrual.

If different groups of employees have unique rollover rules for the same DBA, you must create a separate payroll-month history version for each group. Set up each version so that it selects only those employees in that group.

---

### 3.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up the rollover information for DBAs. See [Entering Rollover Information for DBAs](#)
- Create a copy of the Payroll Month History (F06146) and Calendar Month History (F06145) tables. The system does not automatically create backup copies when you run the year-end rollover programs.

### 3.2.2 Processing Options

See [Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)](#)
Before you begin processing year-end forms, you must verify the integrity of your historical information.

You verify the integrity of employment insurance (EI) information to ensure that you report the correct information to the government. If you discover errors, you review each error to verify whether you must make a change to the employment insurance history. If a change is necessary, you revise the employment insurance history to correct the error.

You can use the Payroll History Audit report to verify that detail information corresponds to summary history information. You must run this report periodically throughout the year. See Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 4.1, "Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity"
- Section 4.2, "Revising Employment Insurance History"
- Section 4.3, "Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity"

### 4.1 Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity

**From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI Integrity Validation**

You run the EI Integrity Validation program to find discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and Tax History Summary (F0713) tables. This program ensures that the gross earning and EI contribution amounts are the same in the two tables.

This program summarizes all records for each employee in the Unemployment Insurance History table by tax type CC and compares the results with the amounts in the Tax History Summary table.

If the yearly totals for EI insurable earnings in the Unemployment Insurance History table do not match the gross earnings minus excludables minus in-excess in the Tax History Summary table, the program marks the records. The program then compares the records in the Unemployment Insurance History table with the records in the Tax Ledger table (F0716) by cheque control number to locate specific records that do not match. The program then produces an exception report, the EI Integrity F0716/F06176 Exceptions report.

The EI Integrity Validation program produces a second exception report, the EI Integrity Validation report, if any of the following conditions exist:
Revising Employment Insurance History

- The amount of insurable earnings is greater than the maximum EI earnings.
- The tax ID in the Unemployment Insurance History table does not match any of the corporate tax IDs that are set up for the company in the Tax Area Constants table (F069016).
- The employee number does not exist in the Employee Master table (F060116).
- The company number does not exist in the Corporate Tax ID table (F069086).
- The maximum EI earnings do not exist for the company.
- The employee record does not exist in the Tax Ledger table (F0716).
- The amount of insurable earnings or tax does not match the amount in the Tax Ledger table.

The EI Integrity Validation program reads information from the Unemployment Insurance History, Tax History Summary, and Tax Ledger tables. It does not update these tables.

4.1.1 What You Should Know About Processing Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EI Integrity Year</td>
<td>The year that you enter must match the calendar year that you use in the data selection. If it does not, the program produces a blank report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2 Processing Options

See EI Integrity Validation (P077015)

4.1.3 Data Selection for EI Integrity Validation

The data selection must be Check Date EQ (is equal to) *RANGE, where the range is the beginning and ending dates of the reporting year.

4.2 Revising Employment Insurance History

When you verify the integrity of your employment insurance history, you might discover errors. You review each error to verify whether you must make a change as some errors might reflect valid conditions. Use the EI History Revisions program (P06176) to locate any employee’s employment insurance history and, if necessary, to make revisions.

Records on a Record of Employment (ROE) do not appear on the EI History Revisions screen because the system locks these records and you cannot revise them. To review locked records on an ROE, use the EI History Inquiry program (P060991).

This program revises information in the Unemployment Insurance History table (F06176).

To revise employment insurance history

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI History Revisions

1. On EI History Revisions, to locate the employee’s EI history, complete the Employee Number field and click Enter.
2. Revise the information in any of the following fields and click Change:

- Pay Period End Date
- Insurable Gross Pay
- Hours Worked
- Insured Earnings
- Insured Premiums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurable Gross Pay</td>
<td>The actual gross pay amount for an employee. This amount is different from the distributed gross pay amount that is used for labour distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The employee's insurable gross pay for the listed pay period. This amount is subject to EI (employment insurance) before EI limits are applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked</td>
<td>The number of hours associated with each transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The hours excluded from employment insurance (EI) with Tax Type CI are not included in this field. The associated pay is included in the Insurable Gross Pay. The excluded hours are included in the actual hours worked on the employee's timecard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insured Earnings</td>
<td>The amount that is subject to taxation or withholdings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Canadian employment insurance (EI), this amount equals the gross pay to which EI applies. When the sum of the insured earnings exceeds the yearly maximum, the next entry for that year is blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When you enter revisions manually, the system determines whether the amount that you enter plus the sum of the insured earnings for the year exceeds the yearly limit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.2.1 Processing Options

See Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)

See Also:
- Revising Employment Insurance History for more information about using the EI History Inquiry screen to review employment insurance history
- See Revising Taxation History in the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II for more information.

4.3 Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

You run the EI Hour Integrity program to find and correct discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables. This allows you to ensure that no discrepancy exists in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.

When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system identifies records with discrepancies so that it can resolve those discrepancies when you run the program in update mode. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them. This might be necessary if you have records that the system considers to be in error but, in fact, are not.

Working with employment insurance hour integrity includes the following tasks:
- Verifying employment insurance hour integrity
- Updating employment insurance flags

4.3.1 Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI F06176 Hour Validation

You run the EI Hour Integrity program (P077020) to locate and correct discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables. This program ensures that no discrepancies exist in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.

You must run this program in verification mode before you can run it in update mode. Running the program in verification mode sets a flag that the program uses when you run it in update mode.

When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system compares the number of hours for each employee in the Employment Insurance History and Payroll Transaction History tables. If the totals do not match, the system does one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insured Premiums</td>
<td>The employment insurance premium withheld from the employee’s pay for the current pay period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen-specific information</td>
<td>If the premium percentage is specified in the processing options, the system calculates the premium amount to withhold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To enter an amount manually, leave the processing option blank.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If no corresponding records exist in the Payroll Transaction History table, the system prints an error message on the report (No time card control record).

If the totals differ, the program uses the pay type, employee number, and cheque control number to locate the corresponding record in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table. Data should exist for the record in either the Effect on Gross Pay or Effect on Net Pay field in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table. If both fields are blank, the program prints an error message on the report (Hours don’t match). It also sets the ST field (Status Payroll 02) to H in the Employment Insurance History table to indicate that the program will correct the problem when you run it in update mode.

The system also produces an exception report. You can use this report to determine the cause of the discrepancy. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them.

When you run the program in update mode, the system locates the discrepancies that it identified in verification mode. For these records, the system adds the accumulated hours from the Payroll Transaction History table to the Employment Insurance History table. This resolves the discrepancy between the tables.

The system also prints a report that shows the changes that it made to the Employment Insurance History table.

### 4.3.2 Processing Options

See [EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)](#)

### 4.3.3 Data Selection

You can exclude PDBAs that are exempt from employment insurance, such as leave without pay. For the excluded pay types, the system does not include hours in the report calculations.

You can enter a range of cheque dates to specify the reporting year.

### 4.3.4 Updating Employment Insurance Flags

When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system sets a flag for each record that has a discrepancy. The flags indicate that the system should correct the discrepancies when you run the program in update mode. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them. You do this by changing the value of the Status field from H to blank.

This program resets flags for records in the Unemployment Insurance History table (F06176).

**To update employment insurance flags**

**From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI Insurance Flag Update**

1. On EI Insurance Flag Update, complete the Employee Number field and click Enter.
2. Clear the ST (Status Payroll 02) field and click Change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Status - Payroll 02</td>
<td>A code that indicates an error when you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The valid value is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H – Hours do not match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This program is the only one that allows you to remove the code for any record to bypass the record when you run the EI Hour Integrity program in update mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reposting Historical Information

After you make necessary corrections to employment history, you must repost the historical information. Because the system uses tax area summary information for year-end processing, you must repost tax area information from the detail information before you begin the year-end processing cycle.

In rare instances, you might encounter other history integrity problems that you cannot correct by running an integrity report in update mode or by revising payroll history manually. For example:

- During final update, a machine failure or power outage might prevent the system from updating the summary history tables.
- While revising pay and tax amounts by month, you might have entered an incorrect gross pay amount.

In these instances, you can usually correct the problem by running a repost. The repost programs in this section, other than the DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148 program (F07148), are optional. You do not need to run them to complete year-end processing.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information"
- Section 5.2, "Reposting Tax Ledger Information"
- Section 5.3, "Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month"
- Section 5.4, "Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month"
- Section 5.5, "Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month"
- Section 5.6, "Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary"
- Section 5.7, "Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary"
- Section 5.8, "Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s"

5.1 Reposting Tax Area Information

You repost tax area information to create a table of PDBAs by province and tax ID. It is important to repost to this table before you begin the year-end processing cycle. You use this table to cross-reference payroll amounts to specific boxes on year-end forms. When you repost, you also ensure that the system posts all PDBAs properly and that no PDBAs were missing during the year.

The repost program reads data from the Deduction, Benefit, and Accrual Detail History File table (F0619) and reposts the amounts to the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148). The F0618 table contains all of the time entry records.
for the year. The F0619 table contains all of the deduction, benefit, and accrual information.

To repost, you must set up the following two DREAM Writer programs:

- Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148)
- Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148A)

These two programs have identical names. Their unique program numbers differentiates them. You must set up the programs with identical DREAM Writer version names. The version names must begin with an alpha character.

Using two programs enables you to use data selection for both the F0618 and F0619 tables. You must submit Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148), and the system automatically runs Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148A).

---

**Caution:** Depending on the size of the history tables, processing time for the repost programs can range from a few minutes to several hours. JD Edwards World software recommends you to run these programs during off-peak hours. In addition, you must not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing these programs.

---

The repost programs do not produce reports. You should check system messages to verify that jobs finished normally.

**Navigation**

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148

---

**5.1.1 Before You Begin**

Back up the existing Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148).

---

**5.1.2 Processing Options**

See Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)

---

**5.1.3 Data Sequence**

Do not change the data sequence.

---

**5.2 Reposting Tax Ledger Information**

After you make any necessary revisions to employment history, the information in your Tax Ledger File table (F0716) might not match the corresponding information in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713). You can run the Tax Ledger to Tax Summary repost program to update the summary table with the information from the detail table. This is an optional step for year-end processing.

The repost programs do not produce reports. You should review system messages to verify that jobs finish normally.
Caution: Processing time for the repost programs depends on the size of the history tables. JD Edwards World recommends that you run these programs during off-peak hours. In addition, you should not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing these programs.

Exercise great caution when running the Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713 program. This program changes year-to-date information and impacts critical reports. Use data selection to report only those records that you require. You must use the range of check dates from January 1 to December 31 of the year that you are reposting in the data selection.

Navigation
From Data Integrity and Global Updates (G7731), choose Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713

5.2.1 Before You Begin
Back up the existing Tax Ledger File table (F0716) and the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713).

5.2.2 Data Selection
This program submits all records for processing unless you use data selection to limit the records. Enter the data selection values that you need in order to select the records that you want to repost. For example, you might use the following data selection values:
- Address Number
- Tax Area (Work)
- Tax Type
- Check Date
- Home Company
- Work County (Province)
- Month - Update of History

5.3 Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month
You repost pay types to the payroll month if your Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146) contains corrupt data. This repost totals the pay type transactions stored in the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618) and posts monthly totals for gross pay and hours to the F06146 table.

This repost summarizes by cheque date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06146 table.

Note: Use caution when you running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.
Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month

5.3.1 Processing Options
See Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

5.4 Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month
You repost DBAs to the payroll month if the information in your Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146) does not correspond to the detail information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619). For each employee, this repost calculates monthly totals for each DBA type. It then posts these totals to the F06146 table.

This repost summarizes by cheque date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06146 table.

---

**Note:** Use caution when running the program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

---

5.4.1 Processing Options
See Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

5.5 Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month
You repost DBAs to the payroll month if the information in your Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145) does not correspond to the detail information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619). For each employee, this repost calculates monthly totals for each DBA type. It then posts these totals to the F06145 table.

This repost summarizes by work date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06145 table.

---

**Note:** Use caution when running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

---

Navigation
From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Payroll Month F06146

Navigation
From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Calendar Month F06145
5.5.1 Processing Options

See Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)

5.6 Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary

Run this repost if the information in your Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147) does not correspond to the information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619) and the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618). For each employee, this repost calculates the year-to-date (YTD) amount for only those DBAs that you have set up for fiscal or anniversary rollover. It then posts these YTD amounts to the Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table.

The system uses the DBA method that you entered when you set up your DBAs to determine whether the summary history is stored by cheque date or pay period ending date. If the system needs pay types to calculate the year-end balance, the repost automatically reposts the required pay types.

The repost overwrites existing YTD amounts for each employee and DBA. It does not overwrite prior year and beginning balances.

**Note:** Use caution when running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv F06147

5.6.1 Processing Options

See Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)

See Also:

See Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals in the *JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II* for information about entering DBA limit amounts.

5.7 Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary

Run this repost when the information in your Workers Compensation Summary History table (F0627) does not correspond to the detail information in the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618). This repost summarizes, by cheque month and year, the workers compensation and general liability amounts in the F0618 table. It then posts this summary to the F0627 table.

This repost adds additional information to the summary table. It does not overwrite any existing information.

If you have not set up a corporate tax ID for the workers compensation and general liabilities tax types, the system enters the Federal Tax ID.
5.8 Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s

When a tax ID changes during the year, you can use the following process to update the tax records to avoid multiple T4s.

After you complete these tasks, your employees have only one tax record in the appropriate file and each program combines all amounts using the new tax ID.

Complete the following tasks to combine the tax records and avoid multiple T4s:

- To repost the tax ID
- To update the tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713)
- To update the tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146)
- To update the tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145)
- To update the tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148)

5.8.1 Before You Begin

JD Edwards strongly recommends that you back up all of your files, including:

- Calendar Month DBA Summary History (F06145)
- Payroll Month PDBA Summary History (F06146)
- Tax Area Transaction Summary History (F06148)
- Taxation Summary History by Province (F0713)
- Tax Ledger File (F0716)
- Verify the current tax ID in the Corporate Tax ID Revisions program (P069081). From the Taxes & Insurance menu (G7744), choose Corporate Tax IDs.

5.8.2 To Repost the Tax ID

You repost the tax ID if your company has applied for a corporate tax ID but has not yet received it. When you receive the new tax ID, you need to update the records that have the temporary tax ID with the new tax ID. You use the Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program (P07990) to update the corporate tax ID in the Tax Ledger File table (F0716).

In the data selection, enter the old tax ID and use whatever combination of fields you need in order to select only the records in which you want to update the tax ID. JD Edwards World recommends that you always put the old tax ID, which you are replacing, in the Tax ID field in the data selection.

In the processing options, enter the new tax ID value exactly as you want the system to enter it in the Tax ID field.

This repost program does not produce a report. Review the records that you select to verify that the system updates the tax ID correctly.
Caution: JD Edwards World strongly recommends that you create a backup copy of the tables you are updating before running either of these programs.

Depending on the size of the history tables, processing time for the repost program can range from a few minutes to several hours. JD Edwards recommends that you run this program during off-peak hours. In addition, you should not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing this program.

Exercise great caution when running the Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program. This program changes detail information and impacts critical reports. Use the data selection to change only those records that require updating.

Navigation
From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716

5.8.2.1 Processing Options
See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)

5.8.3 To Update the Tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province Table
Run the Taxation History F0713 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Taxation History F0713 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713). Enter the new tax ID in the Update and Consolidate F0713 Records processing option. Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.

Navigation
From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Taxation History F0713

5.8.3.1 Data Selection
- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field.
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date - YR field.
- Enter the old tax ID number in the Tax ID field.

5.8.3.2 Processing Options
See Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)

5.8.4 To Update the Tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History Table
Run the Payroll Month PDBAs F06146 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Payroll Month PDBAs F06146 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146). Enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option. Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.
Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s

5.8.4 Data Selection
- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date - YR field.

5.8.5 Processing Options
See Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)

5.8.5 To Update the Tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History Table
Run the Calendar Month DBAs F06145 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Calendar Month DBAs F06145 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145). Enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option.
Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.

5.8.5.1 Data Selection
- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date - YR field.

5.8.5.2 Processing Options
See Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)

5.8.6 To Update the Tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History Table
Updating the tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148) is a three-step process. After you complete these steps, your employees have only one tax record in the F06148 and the program combines all amounts using the new tax ID.
1. Delete all records from the F06148 file.
2. Run Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716. Ensure you enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option.
3. Run PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148.

5.8.6.1 Processing Options
See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)
See Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)
Year-End Setup

Before you print year-end government forms or build the XML files, verify that information in your system is set up correctly and that you assign it to the correct employees and companies. If this information is not in your system, you can set up the information and assign it to the appropriate employee or company.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 6.1, "Verifying Employee Names and Addresses"
- Section 6.2, "Setting up Native Indian Employees"
- Section 6.3, "Verifying Company Information"
- Section 6.4, "Verifying User Defined Codes"
- Section 6.5, "Setting Up Pension Records"
- Section 6.6, "Working with Special Handling"
- Section 6.7, "Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information"
- Section 6.8, "Setting Up Non-Resident Account Information"
- Section 6.9, "Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information"
- Section 6.10, "Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories"

6.1 Verifying Employee Names and Addresses

When you build the year-end workfile, the system uses employee names and addresses from the Address Book system. Before you build the year-end workfile, you should verify that employee names and addresses in the Address Book system are set up properly for T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, NR4 forms, and for electronic filing.

Although JD Edwards World does not provide a report to verify employee information for year-end reporting, you can run the Employee Roster (P074011) to print employee names and addresses or you can verify this information when you run the XML Integrity reports.

The employee name that displays on the Canadian year-end forms and in the XML files is a concatenation of the following three fields from the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111):

- Given Name
- Middle Name
- Surname
When you update the Alpha Name field in the Address Book Master table (F0101), the system updates the F0111 table.

**Note:** Employee names must comply with the format that government taxing authorities require. If the format of the employee name is not correct, government agencies do not accept your year-end information. To ensure that employee names meet government formatting requirements, you can use the F0111 File Conversion - EFW2 conversion utility on menu G97U24.

This conversion utility updates the Given Name, Middle Name, and Surname fields in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111) with the information in the Alpha Name field in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

Contact Global Support Services for assistance with this procedure.

For the employee address, the system prints the first two address lines for electronic reporting and the last three nonblank lines for printed forms, plus the city, state, and postal code fields. The system prints a maximum of 30 characters per line on the printed forms and can include a maximum of 22 characters per line in the electronic file. The information prints on these lines as follows:

- **Name**
- **Address**
  - For electronic file, the first two address lines (up to 22 characters each)
  - For forms, the last three nonblank address lines (up to 30 characters each)
- **City, state, and postal code**

In order to ensure that all necessary address information is in both the electronic file and on printed forms, JD Edwards World suggests that you enter the employee’s address information using a maximum of 22 characters on each of the first two address lines.

If you enter the street address, along with the apartment information on one line, the system does not include the complete address in the electronic file.

The following example illustrates which line you should use to enter each piece of address information:

Jacques Rivard
100395 Beelleville (enter this information on address line 1)
Apartment 2A (enter this information on address line 2)
Montreal Nord Québec, QC H1H 4Z8

**Note:** To ensure that address information is complete for printed and electronic file year-end information, JD Edwards World recommends that you enter all of the necessary address information using the format in the previous example. If you are not processing electronic filing, you can use up to three lines to enter an employee’s address. However, if in the future you plan to process the information using electronic files, you might need to edit your address book records to avoid reporting incomplete information in the electronic files.
6.2 Setting up Native Indian Employees

To set up the status for Native Indian employees so that their wages are not taxable in payrolls as well as on the end-of-year forms as follows:

6.2.1 For Payroll:

- Set up the employee as non-taxable and enter the Ethnic Code for Native Indian employees from UDC 07/M in the Employee Entry program.
- Set up a separate pay type for use with Native Indian employees. Failure to set up a separate pay type for use with Native Indian employees causes the system to enter amounts in boxes 71 (T4) and R (RL-1) when you special handle the amounts for other non-native employees.
- Enter the Native Indian pay type as the Default Auto Pay Type on the Pay and Tax Revisions Screen for salaried Native Indian employees.
- Use the Native Indian pay type when entering time cards for hourly Native Indian employees.
- Performing these tasks causes the system to enter the Native Indian employee's pay in the Gross Pay as well as the Excludable amounts in history, resulting in no taxable wages because Taxable = Gross - Excludable.

6.2.2 For Year-End Processing:

- T4: Use the Special Handle field for the Native Indian employees pay type for Box 71 and then attach Box 71 to the work file build.
- RL-1: Use the Special Handle field for the Native Indian employees pay type for Box R and then attach Box R to the work file build.
- Build T4/Relevé Workfiles: On the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, enter the value for Native Indian employees in UDC 07/M in the Ethnic Code for Native Indian field. This allows the system to process the amounts properly for special handling to Box 71 on the T4 workfile records and Box R on the RL-1 workfile records.

6.3 Verifying Company Information

You verify company information to ensure accuracy when you process company names, addresses, and tax information for governmental reporting purposes.

You verify that tax area information is set up for any tax that your company or employees pay over the year. If tax area information is not accurate, you might not be reporting information correctly on year-end forms.

To compile the information that you report to provincial and federal government agencies, the system uses company names and addresses from the Address Book record. Before you build the T4/Relevé workfiles, verify that company names and addresses are set up properly for year-end reporting.

The system prints the company name, the first two address lines (for electronic filing) or the last three nonblank address lines (for printed forms), and the city, state, and postal code fields. The system can print a maximum of 30 characters per line on the printed forms and includes a maximum of 22 characters per line in the electronic file. The information that prints on these lines is as follows:

- Name
Verifying User Defined Codes

Before you begin year-end processing, you verify that the information that you want to print on the year-end forms is set up correctly. To do this, you set up or review the appropriate user-defined code tables and make any necessary additions or changes.

You must review the user-defined codes and verify that you assigned the correct codes to print pension and special handling information.

Verifying user defined codes includes the following:

- Address
  - For electronic filing, the first two address lines (up to 22 characters per line)
  - For forms, the last three nonblank address lines (up to 30 characters per line)

- City, state, and postal code

**Note:** The company address that prints on year-end forms includes the last three nonblank lines of the company’s address. The address that the system generates for electronic filing includes the first two lines of a company’s address. To ensure that address information is complete on both the printed forms and electronic filing year-end information, JD Edwards World recommends that you enter all of the necessary address information using the format above. If you are not processing electronic filing, you can use up to three lines to enter a street address. However, if you plan to file electronically in the future, you might need to change the address to avoid reporting incomplete information in the electronic file.

**To verify company information**

**Navigation**

From Address Book (G01), choose Address Book Revisions

The following illustrates the company address information for year-end purposes.
Verifying User Defined Codes

- Verifying pension plan numbers
- Verifying special handling pay codes
- Verifying province of employment codes
- Verifying T4 and T4A other information codes
- Verifying T4 employment codes
- Verifying RL-1 case O codes
- Verifying RL-2 source of income codes
- Verifying country codes
- Setting up the EI Reduced Rate
- Verifying Cheque Route Codes

6.4.1 Verifying Pension Plan Numbers

You must report the employee's Registered Pension Plan number or Deferred Profit Sharing Plan number as registered with Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) on all T4s and T4As.

You use the Pension Plan Number codes UDC table (77/PN) to maintain a list of valid pension numbers. The Code field contains the Registered Pension Plan number or the Deferred Profit Sharing Plan number. The Description field contains a descriptive reference for your use. The system does not print the Description field on year-end forms.

Note: Pension plan numbers must be seven numeric digits.

To review pension plan numbers

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Numbers

On Pension Numbers, review the following fields:
- Code
- Description
6.4.2 Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes

Special handling pay codes, UDC 07/IP correspond to the income boxes on year-end forms. You review special handling pay codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year. For T4 special handling pay codes, you must use the box numbers on the T4 forms that the CRA requires.

Because special handling pay codes correspond to specific boxes on the year-end forms, JD Edwards World recommends that you define:

- Two-digit numeric codes for the special handling pay codes that appear on T4 forms.
- Three-digit codes for the special handling pay codes that appear on T4A forms.
- Alphabetic codes for the special handling pay codes that appear on Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 forms.

To review special handling pay codes

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes

On Special Handling Pay Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
See Also:

- Working with Special Handling for more information about creating the tables that associate PDBAs with special handling pay codes.

6.4.3 Verifying Province of Employment

You use province of employment codes, UDC 07/SC to identify an employee's province of employment. JD Edwards World software supplies province codes that are compatible with the Vertex Payroll Tax Calculation system. The list of codes includes the codes for both Canadian provinces and U.S. states.

Verify that all province codes are correct. Each code must be two characters long, even though the table allows three characters. Do not change or delete any other codes in this table. You must the 9-digit province code in the Description-2 field, for example, 700190000 for Québec.

The two-character province code prints on T4 forms.

To review province codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Province of Employment

On Province of Employment, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
6.4.4 Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes

T4 and T4A Other Information codes correspond to the special handling pay codes that appear in the Other Information boxes on T4 and T4A year-end forms.

- **T4 - UDC 77/OI**
- **T4A - UDC 77/OB**

You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year. You must use the box numbers on the T4 and T4A form that the CRA requires.

You must also define the T4 and T4A Other Information codes in UDC 07/IP Special Handling Codes. The codes in UDC 77/OI and 77/OB must be in 07/IP.

Following is an example of UDC 77/OI for T4 Other Information.

**To review T4 and T4A other information codes**

**Navigation**
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose T4 Other Information or T4A Other Information

On T4 Other Information, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
See Also:

- Working with Special Handling for more information about creating the tables that associate PDBAs with special handling codes.

### 6.4.5 Verifying T4 Employment Codes

The CRA requires that you enter employment codes for certain types of employment. UDC 77/EC contains the valid T4 employment codes. You review T4 employment codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

During the workfile build, you can set up a payroll category code to designate employment codes. Alternatively, you can use the Employee T4 Adjustments form to enter employment codes for specific employees.

**To review T4 employment codes**

**Navigation**

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Employment Codes

1. On T4 Employment Codes, review the following fields:
   - Code
   - Description
6.4.6 Verifying RL-1 Case O Codes

UDC 77/RC contains the codes that explain the amount in Box O (other taxable income) on the Relevé 1 form. These explanatory codes appear in Code (case O) on the Relevé 1 form. The codes are defined by Ministère du Revenu du Québec. You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

**Note:** You use special handling codes to associate similar PDBAs to Case O codes. The system prints the amount associated with the PDBAs in Box O (other taxable income) and the explanatory code in the Code (case O) box. Alternatively, you can enter Box O information as an adjustment after the workfile build.

To review RL-1 case O codes

**Navigation**
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose RL-1 Case O Codes

On RL-1 Case O Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
6.4.7 Verifying RL-2 Source of Income Codes

UDC 77/SI contains the codes that explain the source of the amounts you are reporting on the Relevé 2 form. These explanatory codes appear in the Provenance des revenus box on the Relevé 2 form. The codes are defined by Ministere du Revenu du Quebec. You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

**Note:** You use special handling pay codes to associate similar PDBAs to the source of income codes. The system prints the amounts associated with the PDBAs on the RL-2 form. You enter the source of income code as an adjustment after the workfile build.

To review RL-2 source of income codes

**Navigation**
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose RL-2 Source of Income Codes

On RL-2 Source of Income Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
6.4.8 Verifying Country Codes

You use country codes, UDC 77/CN, to identify the alphabetic country codes in the International Standard (ISO) 3166 Codes for the Representation of Names or Countries.

Verify that you set up all country codes and that they are correct for all employees you process, especially for any employees that work outside Canada or the United States. Ensure that each of the following fields include these requirements:

- Code field must include the valid three character ISO-3166 country code
- Description field must contain the ISO-3166 country name
- Description-2 field must contain the ISO-3166 2-character country code equivalent

To review country codes

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Country Codes

On Country, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
- Description-2
6.4.9 Setting Up the EI Reduced Rate

You must set up a new EI Reduced Rate (UDC 77T4/EI) each year. Contact the appropriate government agency to locate the rate.

To set up the EI reduced rate

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes
1. On General User Defined Codes, locate EI Reduced Rate (77T4/EI).
2. Complete the following fields:
   - Code
   - Description
   - Description 2
3. Access the detail area, enter N in the Hard Coded Y/N field and click Add.
6.4.10 Verifying Cheque Route Codes

If you use window envelopes to mail T4 forms, you use UDC 07/CR for the Cheque Route Code field on the Employee Enter program (P070101) to display the employee name and address in a window envelope.

To verify cheque route codes

**Navigation**

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes

1. On General User Defined Codes, access the detail area (F4).
2. Locate Cheque Route Code (07/CR) and review the following fields:
   - Code
   - Description
   - Description 2
   - Hard Coded Y/N

6.5 Setting Up Pension Records

The Pension Information Maintenance programs are designed to provide a mechanism to accumulate a user’s pension information for use in preparing T4A’s. This is also the method to enter pension numbers and pension adjustment amounts to the T4’s and Relevé 1.

JDE does not provide a method to calculate the pension information. This is only a vehicle to collect the necessary data to print and complete the year end reports.

A pension information record should be setup for each employee who will receive a T4A or will need a pension adjustment amount displayed on their T4(s). Multiple records must be setup for an employee who has different tax areas and/or different tax id’s.
To print a pension number or pension adjustment on an employee’s T4 or T4A form, you set up pension records. You can create pension records for groups of employees based on payroll history information. You can also enter pension information and pension adjustment amounts for individual employees.

When you build the year-end workfile, the system generates T4A records for employees for whom records exist in the Tax History File table (F0713) with a tax history type of P, J, K, or L (UDC 07/TH).

You can manually create a T4 or T4A after you run the workfile build for an employee who does not have a pension record but requires a T4 or T4A year-end form. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

See Creating a T4A Year-End Form Manually or Creating a T4 Year-End Form Manually for more information.

Setting up pension records includes the following:

- Creating multiple pension records
- Creating individual pension records
- Creating T4A forms for non-pensioners

### 6.5.1 Creating Multiple Pension Records

**Navigation**

*From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Batch Update*

For release A9.3 and later, users can create pension records for groups of employees based on payroll history information.

The Pension Batch Update program creates pension records in the Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727) for groups of employees by using information in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary (F06146) and Employee Master (F060116) tables. You can select groups of employees for whom you want to create pension records.

The program creates one record for each employee whose Payroll Month PDBA Summary and Employee Master information matches the selection criteria. You might create multiple records for any employee who worked in more than one tax area or under more than one tax ID.

You can use special handling codes to create T4A records automatically for employees who do not have any qualifying pension history records. See Working with Special Handling for more information.

**6.5.1.1 Processing Options**

See Pension Batch Update (P077271)

**6.5.1.2 Data Selection**

You can use data selection to select groups of employees for whom you want to create pension information.

For example, you might set up a category code to designate certain employees and then use that category code as your data selection. Alternatively, you might select all employees who have history for a specific PDBA code.

You must specify the year you are processing in the data selection as well as in the processing options.
6.5.2 Creating Individual Pension Records

You can enter a pension plan number and the pension adjustment amounts that you need to report for individual employees.

You might need to enter a pension adjustment for an individual employee if the employee made voluntary contributions that exceeded the payroll deduction amount and you did not withhold tax on that amount.

When you enter a pension adjustment, you might create multiple records for any employee who worked in more than one tax area or under more than one tax ID.

The Pension Information Maintenance program creates or updates records in the Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727).

To create individual pension records

**Navigation**
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Info. Maintenance

On Pension Info. Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Add:

- Year
- Employee/SIN
- Home Company
- Tax Area
- Tax ID
- Pension Plan Number
- Pension Adjustment
- T4A (Y/N)
6.5.3 Creating T4A Forms for Non-Pensioners

There are three ways to create T4A records for Non-Pensioner:

- Automatically during the workfile build by creating Pension records.
- Automatically during the workfile build by special handling amounts into T4A boxes.
- Manually after the workfile build.

6.5.3.1 To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by creating pension records

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure that you create individual pension records with the T4A (Y/N) field set to Y using either the Pension Info. Maintenance program or the Pension Batch Update. See Creating Individual Pension Records or Creating Multiple Pension Records.

6.5.3.2 To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by special handling

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure that you add amounts to specific boxes on the T4A form using special handling codes.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
   - T4/Relevé ID
2. On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, choose Special Handling Code Review (F15) to access special handling codes.
3. On Special Handling Code Review, choose T4A (F5) to access special handling codes for the T4A form.
4. Enter the appropriate PDBAs for the severance pay for either or both of the following boxes on the T4A form:
   - 016 - Pension or Superannuation
■ 028 - Other Income

For more information about entering special handling codes, see Section 6.6, "Working with Special Handling".

**Note:** To generate T4A forms by attaching a pay type to a special handling code, you must repost pay types as well as DBAs to the Tax Area Transaction table (F06148). See Reposting Tax Area Information for more information.

### 6.5.3.3 To create T4A forms manually after the workfile build

You can manually create individual T4A forms after the workfile build. This might be necessary if a terminated employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records. See Section 8.4, "Revising Year-End Information" for information creating a T4A year-end form manually.

**Before You Begin**

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure you create an individual pension record with the T4A field set to Y.

**Note:** To generate T4A forms by attaching a pay type to a special handling code, you must repost pay types as well as DBAs to the Tax Area Transaction table (F06148). See Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information" for more information.

To create T4A forms manually for non-pensioners

**Navigation**

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
   - T4/Relevé ID

2. On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, choose Special Handling Code Review (F15) to access special handling codes.

3. On Special Handling Code Review, enter the appropriate PDBAs for the severance pay for any or all of the following boxes on the T4A form:
   - 016 - Pension or Superannuation
   - 028 - Other Income

### 6.6 Working with Special Handling

You use special handling to add amounts and describe the amounts in a specific box on a year-end form.

You can add amounts to specific boxes on each year-end form using special handling codes for pay types, deductions, benefits, and/or accruals (PDBAs). This creates an association between the special handling codes and the specific boxes to which they apply. Each year-end form can have a unique special handling setup.
You use these associations to:

■ Report additional PDBA amounts for wages and taxes to existing taxable wages
■ Report separately for the detail boxes on year-end forms

JD Edwards World software does not provide any pre-existing special handling code setup. You must setup special handling codes for each form.

For each special handling code, enter all of the PDBAs that you want to add to a taxable wage or that you want to report in a particular box on the year-end form. You must enter PDBAs individually.

Special handling codes for Canadian year-end forms must correspond to the box numbers specified by the CRA or Québec.

You set up special handling codes in UDC 07/IP.

To use special handling, you must:

1. Set up the special handling code table.
2. Assign PDBAs to the special handling codes.
3. Assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms.

You can also access special handling code screens from the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen. Use Special Handling Review (F15) to access the Special Handling Code Review screen and Special Handling Table (F16) to access the Special Handling Code Table screen.

Caution: You must repost using PDBAs to Tax Area Sum, F06148 on the Data Integrity & Global Updates menu (G7731) before performing any special handling or running a workfile build. See Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information" for more information.

Working with Special Handling includes the following tasks:

■ Set up the special handling codes table
■ Assign PDBAs to special handling codes
■ Assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms

To set up the special handling codes table

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes

1. On Special Handling Pay Codes, complete the following fields:
   ■ Code
   ■ Description-2
2. Repeat these steps to enter all of the special handling codes for all forms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>A list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value is user defined and corresponds to the box number on the form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description - 2</td>
<td>Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the J.D. Edwards systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program-Specific Information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This column must contain a numeric value that represents the value of the alphanumeric code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value corresponds to the form with which the code is associated, as you can use the UDC table for several types of forms: Canadian Relevés, Canadian T4, Canadian T4A, and US W-2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To assign PDBAs to special handling codes**

**Navigation**

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Revise Special Handling Tables

1. On Revise Special Handling Tables, complete the following field and click Enter:
   - Special Handling Code
2. Enter a pay type, deduction, or benefit number in the following field:
   - Type (PDBA Code)

3. Repeat the previous step until you enter PDBAs for this special handling code.

4. For Box O on the Relevé 1 form only, to associate an explanatory code with the PDBA code, complete the following field and click Enter:
   - Cd (Box O Code)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>The number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to use to calculate the corresponding PDBA. This number is the ending number in the range that is the basis of the calculation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program-Specific Information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter the number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to calculate for the specified special handling code table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To review or change the details of a specific PDBA, enter 1 in the Option field to access the Pay Type Setup screen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Processing Options
See Special Handling Code Table (P067204)

To assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Assign Special Handling Code Tables

The default for the Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen is the T4 form, however you can set which form displays in several ways. You can set the processing option or you can enter the form type (RL1, NR4) in the Form field. You can use the following functions to access the codes for other forms for special handling:

- F19 to display the special handling codes for the previous form
- F20 to display the special handling codes for the next form

1. On Assign Special Handling Code Tables, enter the associated workfile build ID version and click Enter twice.

2. On the second Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen, enter a special handling code in any of the fields for each form and click Enter.
6.7 Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information

The NR4 form includes a box for reporting a secondary recipient, which the CRA requires when a joint account exists. Therefore, if more than one recipient is entitled to the income, you only need to complete one NR4 slip.

If there are two recipients, enter one of the names in the Individual surname, first name, and initial area and the other in the Second Individual surname area. The second area is only for a second recipient’s name when you pay or credit a joint account. Omit titles, such as Mr. or Mrs.

There is not a field to store this information in the NR4 files and it is not a field that is available for update on the NR4 Version Review or Adjustment screens. This information is setup as part of each employee’s profile data and the system:

- Accesses this data when you execute year-end processing
- Loads the data into the NR4 review screens
- Prints the information on NR4 forms

To set up non-resident secondary/joint information

Navigation
From Canadian Employee Information (G7711), choose Profile Data Entry

1. On Profile Data Entry, enter the employee number in the Employee field and click Enter.
2. Page down and enter 1 in the Option field for the NR4 Secondary Name.

3. On Employee Information, on the first blank text line, enter the last, first, and middle initial of the joint account holder’s name and click Add.
6.8 Setting Up Non-Resident Account Information

The NR4 form includes a box for reporting the non-resident account number which the CRA assigns. This must be setup in the Canadian Payroll system so that this number prints on the form.

Complete these tasks for every company that employs non-residents:

- Create new statutory codes
- Create new tax areas
- Add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table

To create new statutory codes

Navigation
From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes

1. On General User Defined Codes, locate the statutory code (SC).
2. Complete the following fields for Non-Resident Account # (Canada) and click Add:
To create new tax areas

Navigation
From Taxes & Insurance (G7744), choose Tax Area Information
1. On Tax Area Information, enter CFEDNR4 in the Tax Area field.
2. Enter CA in the Tax Type field.
3. Enter *NR in the Statutory Code field.
4. Enter C in the Company/Employee Paid field.
5. Enter N in the Print On N.P. Instructions field.
6. Leave the default values the system enters for the remaining fields and Click Add.
To add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table
You repeat this task for each company that employs non-residents. The system:

- Accesses this data when you execute year-end processing
- Loads the data into the NR4 review screens
- Prints the information on NR4 forms

Navigation
From Taxes & Insurance (G7744), choose Corporate Tax IDs

1. On Corporate Tax IDs, on the first blank line, enter CFEDNR4 in the Tax Area field.
2. Enter CA in the Tax Type field.
3. Enter N in the Common Paymaster field.
4. Enter the non-resident account number (NR, 1 Alpha Character, and the 6 digit account number that the CRA assigns) in the Tax Id field.
6.9 Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information

When an employee deceases during the tax year, you might have to issue a T4A to a beneficiary for the benefits that you pay to the beneficiary after the employee is deceased.

Likewise, when a dependent of an employee receives bursary payments during the tax year, you might have to issue a T4A to the dependent for the benefits paid to the dependent during the year.

It is likely that the beneficiary/dependent is not an employee; therefore they do not have an employee number and are not in any of the employee and payroll tables. In this case, you need to identify the beneficiary/dependent so that you can send the T4A to the beneficiary/dependent, using the beneficiary’s/dependent's information.

The system stores the beneficiary/dependent information in the Address Book tables and not the Employee Master tables. The beneficiary/dependent is associated with the employee because the system stores the payroll history information in the payroll tables with the employee’s number.

After you set up the T4A beneficiary/dependent information, the print and XML programs recognize that there is a value in the Beneficiary/Dependent fields and use the Address Book information for the beneficiary/dependent on the T4A form and in the XML file. You can make any other adjustments to the T4A as normal.

Setting up T4A beneficiary/dependent information includes the following tasks:

■ Creating a beneficiary/dependent address book record
■ Adding beneficiary/dependent information to the T4A of the employee

To create a beneficiary/dependent address book record

Navigation
From Address Book (G01), choose Address Book Revisions

On Address Book Revisions, complete the following fields and click Add.

■ Address Book Number
Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information

- Alpha Name
- Mailing Name
- Address
  Include the postal code, city, province, and country
- Tax ID
  This is the SIN Number.

To add beneficiary/dependent information to the T4A of the employee

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Review, enter 3 in the Option field next to the version that includes the T4A of the employee.

2. On Employee T4A Summary Review, enter 2 next to the employee's T4A.
3. On Employee T4A Adjustments, enter the beneficiary/dependent information in the following fields and click Add:

- Beneficiary/Dep
- Ben/Dep SIN

6.10 Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories

Extracting the XML file involves exporting the XML file that you create on the AS/400 (iSeries) to an XML document on the user’s PC using either the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) or the IFS on your AS/400, iSeries, or System i5 server. To use FTP, see Section 9.3, "Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile".

The IFS functionality allows users that do not have access to FTP on their production machines to export the XML file. Additionally, the PC Import/Export functionality that some users might be familiar and comfortable with uses IFS.
Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories


When you set up the IFS for year-end Canadian payroll processes, be aware of the following:

■ Some companies prefer to create a directory for each user, using their User ID as the directory name.

■ Make it easy to identify this directory as the one you use for extracting and transmitting Canadian Year-End related XML documents. For example, a simple name such as t4xml or T4XML.

■ When you share an IFS directory using an IBM iSeries API, you must enter X0000819 for the Coded Character Set ID (CCSID) parameter so that the system translates any special French characters correctly into the XML file.
You set up year-end workfiles to retrieve the information that you use to print year-end reports and forms. You define the criteria for your workfiles, and then run the workfile build program.

After you set up the workfiles, you can review the employee and form information.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles"
- Section 7.2, "Creating Year-End Workfiles"

### 7.1 Defining Year-End Workfiles

You define year-end workfiles to specify the information that you want to print on year-end forms.

You must first create a T4/Relevé workfile ID. You use the same ID to complete the subsequent steps of the year-end cycle. You also define the data that you want to include in the workfile build.

After you create a year-end workfile ID and define the data criteria, you assign special handling code tables to the specific boxes for each year-end form. This process associates special handling codes with the specific boxes to which they apply.

### 7.1.1 Workfile Data Criteria

Before you can create a year-end workfile, you must create a workfile ID. The workfile ID identifies the version library where the system stores all of the information for year-end processing. The ID also identifies the DREAM Writer version that you use to choose employees for year-end processing. You use this ID when you run all subsequent steps in the year-end processing. You can set up multiple IDs to process different groups of employees.

When you create a T4/Relevé workfile ID, you must assign it to a unique DREAM Writer version. You use this version to choose the employees to include in year-end processing. Assign a DREAM Writer version to only one T4/Relevé workfile ID. If no suitable DREAM Writer version exists, you can add a new version when you create the new ID. The system can process multiple T4/Relevé IDs simultaneously.

**Note:** To avoid corrupting data from a previous year, you must create a new ID for each year.
Verify that you did not assign this DREAM Writer version to another T4/Relevé workfile. The system searches for duplicate DREAM Writer versions. Do not use the same ID that you used last year. If you use the same ID, the data that you generate this year overwrites the data for the previous year.

**7.1.2 Employment Codes on T4 Forms (Box 29)**

The Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) has identified certain types of employment for which you must enter employment codes. You enter an employment code in Box 29 on the T4 form.

You can enter an employment code in either of the following ways:

- After you build the workfile, you enter the code directly in Box 29 as an adjustment for the employee.
- You set up a category code in the Payroll system to identify employment codes. You enter the valid CRA employment codes in the UDC table that is associated with the payroll category code. For each employee, you enter the employment code in the designated category code field on the Category Codes and Geographic Data screen. Then, during the workfile build, you enter the payroll category code that identifies employment codes in the Payroll system.

**To define a year-end workfile**

**Navigation**

**From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles**

1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter:

   - **T4/Relevé ID**

     The system prompts you to confirm that you are entering a new T4 ID.

2. Click Enter.
3. On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following fields:
   - Year
   - Version ID
   - Type of Processing
   - Summarize on Tax ID/Province?
   - Adjustments Reset

4. Complete the following optional fields:
   - Home Company
   - Ethnic Code for Native Indian
   - Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code
   - Additional Companies (02-10)

5. To include information for employees who must receive NR4 forms, choose NR4 Parameters (F5).
6. For NR4 forms only, on the third Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following fields:

- Recipient Type
- Income Code
- Currency Code
- Exemption Code

7. If you are ready to create year-end workfiles, choose Submit Job (F6), otherwise, click Exit (F3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of Processing</td>
<td>A user-defined code, 07/WP, that specifies valid processing types for year-end workfile builds. Currently, the only valid type of processing for Canadian year-end forms is: Full Processing, which builds or rebuilds the workfile from the history tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summarize on Tax ID/Province?</td>
<td>A code that specifies whether companies with the same corporate tax ID and province are to be summarized into one reporting record. To specify a parent, enter a parent company number in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form on the Taxes and Insurance menu, G7744. If you do not specify a parent company, the Workfile Build uses the lowest company number with the same tax ID as the parent. <strong>Note:</strong> When summarizing by tax ID, J.D. Edwards recommends that you enter the parent company numbers in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form. The parent company number for the parent company is its own company number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Company</td>
<td>The Address Book number of the company to select for processing in the T4/Relevé workfile build.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creating Year-End Workfiles

After you define the year-end workfiles, you create the workfiles.

Just as pre-payroll processing builds a work library PAYRLxxx, where xxx is the workfile build ID number, year-end processing builds a work library T4LIBxxx. Within this library, the system stores the various workfiles that it uses to produce the year-end forms. Each time you build a workfile, the system creates a library for that ID number that remains on the system until you purge it. In addition, the system generates permanent summary control tables in the production library.

The Build T4/Relevé program has two protective features that prevent the accidental loss of archived or scheduled-to-be-archived data:

- The procedure prevents you from running a workfile version that you ran through the entire year-end processing cycle, including archiving, in the same year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments Reset</td>
<td>This is the T4 Adjustment File and Footnotes reset field. Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ ( Y ): Will clear the Adjustment Files (i.e. T07740), delete any ad-hoc records created and will also clear and rebuild the footnotes file (T07750).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ ( N ): Will not clear the Adjustment Files (i.e. T07740), will not delete any ad-hoc records and the footnotes file (T07750) will not be cleared, except for any manually added footnotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: For T4 Processing 2012 and after, footnotes are no longer valid. The 'F' value (below) would only be valid for 2011 and prior years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ ( F ): Will clear and rebuild the footnotes file (T07750) but will not clear the adjustment files and will not delete any ad-hoc records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: Footnotes will only be created when using 'F' or 'Y'. When using 'N', they are retained from the last build, except for any manually entered footnotes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Code for Native Indian</td>
<td>A user defined code (07/M) that designates minority classifications according to Employment Equity Commission (EEC) standards. The predefined codes that J.D. Edwards provides are hard coded. The system uses these codes to generate employment equity reports. Do not change these predefined codes. You can add codes, if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code</td>
<td>The category code that you use to identify employment codes in the Payroll system. Valid category codes in the Payroll system are P001 through P020. If you enter a payroll category code here, you must enter the employment codes in the UDC table that is associated with this category code. For example, category code P002 is associated with UDC 07/02. This code prints in Box 29 on the T4 form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company 02</td>
<td>The Address Book number of the company to select for processing in the T4/Relevé workfile build.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient Type</td>
<td>The recipient type that you assign to the NR4 form. Valid values are defined by Canada Revenue Agency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Code</td>
<td>The Income Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/IC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code</td>
<td>The Currency Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/CU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemption Code</td>
<td>The Exemption Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/EX.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.2 Creating Year-End Workfiles

After you define the year-end workfiles, you create the workfiles.
If your system contains a workfile version with the same ID number but a different year than you are submitting, the system warns you that you are about to overwrite the unarchived version.

The build program reads information from the following tables:

- Employee Master (F060116)
- Taxation Summary History by Province (F0713)
- Tax Area Transaction Summary History (F06148)
- Canadian Pension Information File (F07727)

The Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program creates the following workfile tables:

- T4 Workfile (T07730)
- T4A Workfile (T07732)
- Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731)
- Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733)
- NR4 Workfile (T07734)

The Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program generates a Negative Dollar Amount report that lists any negative wage and tax errors.

---

**Note:** If an employee has multiple pension records within the same company and tax ID, the system accumulates totals and creates only one T4A for the employee.

---

**To create year-end workfiles**

**Navigation**

**From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles**

1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
   - T4/Relevé ID
2. On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, review the information in the following fields:
   - Year
   - Version ID
   - Type of Processing
   - Summarize on Tax ID/Province?
   - Home Company
   - Adjustments Reset
   - Ethnic Code for Native Indian
   - Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code
   - Additional Companies (02-10)

3. Choose Submit Job (F6).

### 7.2.1 Data Selection

When you build the workfiles, the DREAM Writer data selections use a default of all address numbers for the companies that you specify on Build T4/Relevé Workfiles. If an employee worked in multiple companies, you must select all of these companies or the workfiles do not process all of the employee’s history.

### 7.2.2 Data Sequence

Do not change this data sequence. The sequence of the records in the year-end workfiles are by tax ID and then by alpha name.
After you set up the year-end workfiles, you can review the information in the workfiles. If necessary, you can revise the information before you print the year-end forms. Reviewing year-end information ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

JD Edwards World recommends that you run the Build XML and Audit Report programs on the XML Processing menu (G772475) to validate your data prior to printing the year-end forms. These programs produce an XML integrity report, which also serves as an audit report for the year-end data. The XML Integrity Reports do not perform any table updates; they only validate data so you can run them multiple times, at any time.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 8.1, "Reviewing Year-End Information"
- Section 8.2, "Reviewing Year-End Reports"
- Section 8.3, "Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports"
- Section 8.4, "Revising Year-End Information"
- Section 8.5, "Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions"

### 8.1 Reviewing Year-End Information

Before you print year-end forms, review the information in the workfiles. This ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

You can review all of the workfile builds that you create and the status of each. You can also review the amounts in each box on the forms.

You use this information to determine when you can proceed to the next step in the process. This information can also help you determine whether any errors occurred during the processing that would require you to rerun a step.

The review programs access information in the following tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee T4 Summary Review</td>
<td>T4 Workfile (T07730)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employee Master (F060116)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reviewing Year-End Information

Program
Employee T4A Summary Review
Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review
Employee Relevé 2 Summary Review
Employee NR4 Summary Review

Tables
T4A Workfile (T07732)
T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742)
Employee Master (F060116)
Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731)
Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741)
Employee Master (F060116)
Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733)
Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743)
Employee Master (F060116)
NR4 Workfile (T07734)
NR4 Adjustment Workfile (T07744)
Employee Master (F060116)

To review year-end information
Following is an example using T4 forms, to review other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

To view additional fields for Relevé 1 forms, you can access Relevé Additional Information (P077354) from Employee Relevé Summary Review by entering 4 in the Option field.

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review
1. On Version Review, review the following fields:
   - ID
   - Description
   - User ID
   - TS (Tax Identification Summation)
   - W1 (T4/Relevé 1 Workfile Build)
   - T4 (T4 Print Status)
   - R1 (Relevé 1 Print Status)
   - W2 (T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build)
   - R2 (Relevé 2 Print Status)
   - TA (T4A Print Status)
   - NR (NR4 Print Status)
   - AR (Archived)
   - Year
2. Enter 1 in the Option field next to the workfile build that you want to review.

3. On Employee T4 Summary Review, complete the Skip to Employee field and click Enter.

4. Access the detail area.

   The system highlights negative values.
Field Explanation

Tax Identification Summation
A code that specifies whether companies with the same corporate tax ID are to be summarized into one reporting record.

To specify a parent, enter a parent company number in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form on the Taxes and Insurance menu, G7744.

If you do not specify a parent company, the Workfile Build uses the lowest company number as the parent.

Note: When summarizing by tax ID, J.D. Edwards recommends that you enter the parent company numbers in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form. The parent company number for the parent company is its own company number.

T4 / Relevé Workfile Build
A code that indicates the current status (stage) of the workfile in the Relevé 1 and T4 processing cycles. Valid values are:

- blank - the workfile build step has not been run.
- A the workfile build step is currently active or on the job queue.
- 1 the workfile build step has finished normally.

T4 Print Status
A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are:

- blank – The form has not been printed.
- A – The form is currently printing and considered active.
- B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.
- C – The forms and XML file have been produced.
- F – The form has been printed.
- M – The magnetic media table only has been created.
- X – The XML file only has been produced.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevé 1 Print Status</td>
<td>A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are: Blank – The form has not been printed. A – The form is currently printing and considered active. B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed. C – The forms and XML file have been produced. F – The form has been printed. M – The magnetic media table only has been created. X – The XML file only has been produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build</td>
<td>A code that indicates the current status (stage) of the workfile in the Relevé 2, T4A, and NR4 processing cycles. Valid values are: blank – The workfile build step has not been run. A – The workfile build step is currently active or on the job queue. 1 – The workfile build step has finished normally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevé 2 Print Status</td>
<td>A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are: Blank – The form has not been printed. A – The form is currently printing and considered active. B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed. C – The forms and XML file have been produced. F – The form has been printed. M – The magnetic media table only has been created. X – The XML file only has been produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4A Print Status</td>
<td>A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are: Blank – The form has not been printed. A – The form is currently printing and considered active. B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed. C – The forms and XML file have been produced. F – The form has been printed. M – The magnetic media table only has been created. X – The XML file only has been produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR4 Print Status</td>
<td>A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are: Blank – The form has not been printed. A – The form is currently printing and considered active. B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed. 1 – The form has been printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2 Reviewing Year-End Reports

You can run year-end summary reports that print either detail or summary information. Detail reports list each employee and each box on a year-end form that contains a value. Summary reports list totals by company and do not include individual employee information.

The system prints a subtotal whenever the company number, tax area, or tax ID changes. The system can print a subtotal whenever the form count is equal to 200 within any segment (company, tax area, or tax ID). The system prints a grand total page that includes amounts from all companies, tax areas, or tax IDs.

Note: The year-end summary reports display the salaries of employees. You can prevent unauthorized access to this information by applying business unit security to the Employee Master table (F060116) to prevent users in certain business units from printing the report.

Reviewing year-end reports includes the following tasks:

- Reviewing the T4 Summary Report
- Reviewing the T4A Summary Report
- Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report
- Reviewing the Relevé 2 Summary Report
- Reviewing the NR4 Summary Report

8.2.1 Reviewing the T4 Summary Report

The T4 Summary Report (P07746) lists details of all information for each employee’s T4. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the T4 form. This program prints information from the T4 workfile build that you choose.
**Note:** The Other Information area at the bottom of the T4 form includes several Box-Case and Amount boxes for the various types of additional income. There are numerous codes for additional income defined by the Canadian government. When you generate T4’s, the system prints one primary slip and can print up to five “overflow” slips with additional income amounts, depending on how many amounts need to be special handled for the additional income.

The T4 Summary Report reflects only the total number of T4’s the employee receives for each company and tax ID. That is, one slip per employee regardless of how many overflow slips print. It does not include overflow slips in the slip count. To locate the total number of T4’s, including overflow slips, use the T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X). This report reflects the total number of detail records for overflow slips.

The slip count on the T4 Summary Report never matches the total number of detail records on the XML Audit Report if an employee has more additional information amounts than the primary slip can accommodate. The totals on these reports accommodate two different numbers: slip counts vs. XML detail records.

### Navigation
From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose T4 Summary Report

#### 8.2.1.1 Example: T4 Summary Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T4 Ec. #</th>
<th>Employer Name</th>
<th>Employee #</th>
<th>T4 Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>T4 Box Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7776</td>
<td>Johnson, Leslie</td>
<td>7776</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$11,796.40</td>
<td>$11,796.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7775</td>
<td>Dooley, Cindy L.</td>
<td>7775</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$724.59</td>
<td>$724.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,829.85</td>
<td>$2,829.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7776</td>
<td>Lawson, Pierre</td>
<td>7776</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$761.85</td>
<td>$761.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,829.85</td>
<td>$2,829.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7774</td>
<td>Smith, Greg</td>
<td>7774</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7776</td>
<td>Vale, Douglas</td>
<td>7776</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7774</td>
<td>Smith, Greg</td>
<td>7774</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td>$764.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td>$1,019.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td>$21,070.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>$58,223.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td>$1,042.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI Premium</td>
<td>$2,840.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$28,486.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI Beneficial Earnings</td>
<td>$10,676.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP Pension</td>
<td>$10,676.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year-End Review**

8-7
Reviewing Year-End Reports

8.2.1.2 Processing Options
See T4 Summary Report (P07746)

8.2.1.3 Data Sequence
Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.2 Reviewing the T4A Summary Report

The T4A Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's T4A. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the T4A form.

This program prints information from the T4A workfile build that you choose.

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose T4A Summary Report

8.2.2.1 Example: T4A Summary Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee Name</th>
<th>Employee No.</th>
<th>Box Code Description</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bouchard, Pierre</td>
<td>7772</td>
<td>022 Income Tax Debited</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouchet, Denis</td>
<td>T000</td>
<td>022 Income Tax Debited</td>
<td>1,904.35</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,904.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guise, John M.</td>
<td>7775</td>
<td>022 Income Tax Debited</td>
<td>520.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>520.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4,626.40</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4,626.40</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.2.2 Processing Options
See NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

8.2.2.3 Data Sequence
Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.3 Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report

The Relevé 1 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's Relevé 1. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the Relevé 1 form.

This program prints information from the Relevé 1 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose Relevé 1 Summary Report
8.2.3.1 Example: Relevé 1 Summary Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee Name</th>
<th>Employee No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Relevé 1 Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. E. Smith</td>
<td>1234567</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>12,300.00</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>13,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. C. Jones</td>
<td>7654321</td>
<td>CPP Contributions</td>
<td>7,850.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>7,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. D. Brown</td>
<td>2109876</td>
<td>Employment Income</td>
<td>14,500.00</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>16,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.3.2 Processing Options

See Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)

8.2.3.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.4 Reviewing the Relevé 2 Summary Report

The Relevé 2 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee’s Relevé 2. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the Relevé 2 form.

This program prints information from the Relevé workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose Relevé 2 Summary Report
8.2.4.1 Example: Relevé 2 Summary Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GL-2 Ser.#</th>
<th>Employee Name</th>
<th>Employee # Notes</th>
<th>GL-2 Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Rlr2 Box Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,569.85</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,569.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,410.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,410.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>867.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>867.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,948.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,948.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.4.2 Processing Options

See Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)

8.2.4.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.5 Reviewing the NR4 Summary Report

The NR4 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee’s NR4. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the NR4 form.

This program prints information from the NR4 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose NR4 Summary Report

8.2.5.1 Example: NR4 Summary Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NR4 Ser. #</th>
<th>Employee Name</th>
<th>Employee # Notes</th>
<th>NR4 Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>NR4 Box Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Klama, Lisa M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7778</td>
<td>Gross Income 1</td>
<td>7,556.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,556.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Tax Withheld 1</td>
<td>1,377.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,377.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.5.2 Processing Options

See NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

8.2.5.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.
8.3 Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports

Prior to printing the year-end forms, JD Edwards World recommends that you run the Build XML and Audit Report programs to validate your data. These programs create an XML file and produce an XML integrity report, which also serves as an audit report for the year-end data.

The reports validate the year-end data, in a similar method as the XML schemas from the government. These programs do not perform any table updates; they only validate data so you can run them multiple times, at any time.

See Also:
Section 9.2, "Creating the XML File" for more information.

Note: The Relevé XML and Audit File Build programs display errors if they are run before the forms print because they validate the serial numbers. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however they must be correct before you create your final XML files to submit to the government.

Reviewing the XML integrity reports includes the following tasks:
- Reviewing the T4 XML integrity report
- Reviewing the T4A XML integrity report
- Reviewing the Relevé 1 XML integrity report
- Reviewing the Relevé 2 XML integrity report

8.3.1 Reviewing the T4 XML Integrity Report

The T4 XML and Audit File Build prints a report that lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the T4 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4 Files

8.3.1.1 Example: T4 XML Integrity Report

8.3.2 Reviewing the T4A XML Integrity Report

The T4A XML and Audit File Report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the T4A workfile build that you choose.


8.3.2.1 Example: T4A XML Integrity Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rec</th>
<th>Tax I.D.</th>
<th>Social INS Nbr.</th>
<th>Emp/Co</th>
<th>Employee/Company Name</th>
<th>Value in Error</th>
<th>Error Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>154 545 458</td>
<td>7708 Marine Garneau</td>
<td>80101904</td>
<td>Employee Postal Code Invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>267 607 935</td>
<td>7700 Jean-Philippe Derasse Ltd Co</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Employee Previous Earn/Netwatch w/ Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>351 155 445</td>
<td>7704 Debbie Bouchard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee Multiple Indiana Invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>565 545 545</td>
<td>7702 Leslie Bertrand</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Employee Previous Earn/Netwatch w/ Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>07100 Enterprises Canada Inc.</td>
<td>054682742</td>
<td>Proprietor SIE Invalid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>07100 Enterprises Canada Inc.</td>
<td>054682741</td>
<td>Proprietor SIE Invalid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>710077777765234</td>
<td>07100 RFB Canadian Company Ltd</td>
<td>054682742</td>
<td>Proprietor SIE Invalid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.3.3 Reviewing the Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report

The Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the Relevé 1 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 1 Files

8.3.3.1 Example: Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rec</th>
<th>Tax I.D.</th>
<th>Social INS Nbr.</th>
<th>Emp/Co</th>
<th>Employee/Company Name</th>
<th>Value in Error</th>
<th>Error Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>1245678901234</td>
<td>154 545 458</td>
<td>7708 Marine Garneau</td>
<td>000000000</td>
<td>Employee Postal Code Invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>1245678901234</td>
<td>565 545 545</td>
<td>7704 Debbie Bouchard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee Previous Earn/Netwatch w/ Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>1245678901234</td>
<td>267 607 935</td>
<td>7700 Jean-Philippe Derasse Ltd Co</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Employee Previous Earn/Netwatch w/ Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>1245678901234</td>
<td>351 155 445</td>
<td>7704 Debbie Bouchard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee Multiple Indiana Invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>1245678901234</td>
<td>565 545 545</td>
<td>7702 Leslie Bertrand</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Employee Previous Earn/Netwatch w/ Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.3.4 Reviewing the Relevé 2 XML Integrity Report

The Relevé 2 XML and Audit File report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the Relevé 2 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 2 Files
8.4 Revising Year-End Information

Before you print year-end forms, you make any necessary adjustments or corrections to year-end information. This ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

If you did not set up special handling code tables for the boxes, you can enter information manually for specific boxes that appear on the T4 form.

For example, if you need to enter information in Box 73 of the T4 form for an employee, you must enter it as an adjustment. Box 73 represents the number of days outside of Canada. You can also enter Box 29 (employment code) information here for the T4 form.

You might need to create one or more T4A records manually after the workfile build. This might be necessary if an employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or if a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

You can also delete individual year-end records from the workfile build.

Revising year-end information includes the following tasks:

- Entering adjustments to year-end forms
- Creating a T4 year-end form manually
- Creating a T4A year-end form manually
- Deleting workfile records

8.4.1 Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms

You enter adjustments to year-end forms to correct the amounts that print in boxes on year-end forms.

The adjustment programs write information to the following tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee T4 Adjustments</td>
<td>T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee T4A Adjustments</td>
<td>T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Relevé 1 Adjustments</td>
<td>Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Relevé 2 Adjustments</td>
<td>Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee NR4 Adjustments</td>
<td>NR4 Adjustments Workfile (T07744)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first time that you adjust an employee’s record, you click Add. To make further adjustments for the same employee, click Change.
Following are related tasks for employee adjustments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Task</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entering employment codes on T4 forms</td>
<td>You can use the Employee T4 Adjustments screen to enter employment codes (Box 29). You might need to do this if you have only a few employees for whom you must enter employment codes and if, during the T4 workfile build, you did not specify the payroll category code that contains employment code information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPIP exempt</td>
<td>You can use the Employee T4 Adjustments screen to indicate that an employee is exempt from PPIP for the entire year. You must enter an X in the PIP field to do so.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also:

Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles" for information about using payroll category codes to designate employment codes on the T4 form.

To enter adjustments to year-end forms

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

The boxes that display on the Employee T4 Summary Review screen are the boxes that display on the T4 year-end form. After these boxes, any T4 boxes for which you define special handling codes also display.

For T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, and NR4 forms, all boxes display.

Following is an example using T4 forms, to enter adjustments for other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

1. On Version Review, enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to adjust.

2. On Employee T4 Summary Review, enter 2 in the Option field for the employee record that you want to adjust and click Enter.

   The program adds an * to the left of the employee number to indicate that an adjustment exists.

   A # to the left of the employee number indicates that you manually added the record to the workfile, which is also known as an ad-hoc record.
3. On Employee T4 Adjustments, review the boxes and amounts.

4. Enter the necessary changes.
   The system adds the amounts that you enter here to the amounts that exist in the boxes.

5. To enter an adjustment for a T4 box that does not display, perform one of the following:
   - Enter the box number in the first unlabeled field under the T4 Box heading.
   - Enter the amount in the corresponding Amount field.

6. Click Add or Change, depending on whether an adjustment already exists.

7. To toggle between Adjustments Only and T4 Amounts Plus Adjustments, choose Toggle Display Mode (F5).

**8.4.1.1 Processing Options**
See T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)

**8.4.2 Creating a T4 Year-End Form Manually**
You can manually create individual T4 records after you build the workfile. This might be necessary if you process T4 information for active employees that receive taxable benefits, but you are not paying them. For example, if you have employees on sick leave or long term disability. These employees do not have any CA type history records in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713); therefore there are no records for the system to access and process in the T4 workfile. However, because they are receiving taxable benefits, such as a pension or medical benefits; you must report their taxable benefits on a T4.

This might also be necessary if you process T4 information on behalf of another company and you do not have the payroll history to backup the records.

When you create T4 records on an ad-hoc basis, it is considered a risk as there is no audit trail and these records do not have any history. These records do not tie to any audit reports in the F0713 or F06148 tables.
After you create these records, you can revise or delete them through the adjustment program.

This program updates the T4 Workfile (T07730) and the T4 Adjustment Workfile (T07740) tables.

### 8.4.2.1 What You Should Know About

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Manually Adding T4 Records                 | ■ The system creates a T4 Workfile (T07730) header record for these records and it stores the amounts in only the adjustment record in the T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740).  
■ The system verifies only the header information, for example the Employee Number, Company, Tax Area, and Tax ID.  
■ The system does not enter any default information for the employee. You must enter all of the necessary information, including the province (Box 10) and the exempt codes (Box 28) in the ad-hoc record. |
| Deleting a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create | When you delete the adjustment record from the T07740, the system also deletes the header record in the T07730.  
There are two methods to delete a record you created on an ad-hoc basis. You can either:  
■ Click Delete on the T4 Adjustments screen  
■ Enter 9 in the Option field on the Employee T4 Summary Review (P077251) screen |
| Maintaining a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create | If you choose to reset adjustments, enter Y in the Adjustments Reset field, when you rebuild the workfile, the system deletes the T4 ad-hoc records in the T07730 and T07740.  
If the Adjustments Reset field is N or F, the system maintains the ad-hoc records. |
| Identifying a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create | When you create an ad-hoc record, the system enters a # in the T4 Adjustments Flag field to the left of the employee number. This allows you to differentiate between ad-hoc record and adjustment records with an *. |
| Employer Portions in a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create | The system tracks and stores Employer CPP and Employer EI portions in the T4 Workfile (T07730) in order to report these totals in the XML files to the CRA. These portions are based on the history available in the F0713 table. Because ad-hoc records are not based on history, the system cannot track, store, and accumulate these employer portions.  
These totals are not on the T4 forms, nor are they in the individual employee records in the XML file. They are only in the summary records in the XML file and in the T4Summary Tags. Multiple summary records can exist, depending on how many companies and tax ID's on which you are reporting.  
If you create T4 ad-hoc records that affect the employer portion of these fields, you must also manually enter this information in order to report the correct amount to CRA by completing the CPP-Employer and EI-Employer fields. |
To create a T4 year-end form manually

**Navigation**
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Review, enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to revise.
2. On Employee T4 Summary Review, choose T4 Add (F5).
3. Read the warning message and press F6 to confirm.
4. On Employee T4 Adjustments, complete the following fields:
   - Employee/SIN
   - Company
   - Tax Area
   - Tax ID

5. Complete any of the following fields and click Add.
   - Province
   - Income
   - CPP
   - EI Prem
   - RPP
   - Inc Tax
   - EI Earns
   - CPP Erns
   - Exempt CPP, EI, PIP
   - Emp. Cod
   - PP Un. Dues
8.4.3 Creating a T4A Year-End Form Manually

You can manually create individual T4A records after the workfile build. This might be necessary if a terminated employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or if a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

After you create T4A records manually, you can revise or delete them through the adjustment program.

This program updates the T4A Workfile (T07732) and the T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742).

Use the Pension Batch Update program (P077271) if you need to create T4A records for several employees who are contributing severance pay to a retirement plan. See Creating Multiple Pension Records for more information.

To create a T4A year-end form manually

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Review, enter 3 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to revise, and click Enter.

2. On Employee T4A Summary Review, choose T4A Add (F5).
3. Read the warning and press F6 to confirm.

4. On Employee T4A Adjustments, complete the following fields:
   - Employee/SIN
   - Company
   - Tax Area
   - Tax ID

5. Complete any of the following fields and click Add:
   - Province
   - 016 Pension
   - 018 Lump Sum
   - 020 Self-E Co
Revising Year-End Information

- 022 Income Tax
- 024 Annuities
- 036 PP Num (Pension Plan Number)
- 048 Fees/Srv
- Ben/Dep
- Ben/Dep SIN
- T4A Other Information

See Also:
- Section 6.5, "Setting Up Pension Records" for information about three ways to create T4A records for Non-Pensioners.

8.4.4 Deleting Workfile Records

You can delete individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records from the workfile. You might delete a record if you created it in error or if you want to build a new workfile for specific forms rather than trying to correct them through adjustments.

Note: You cannot delete archived records.

To delete workfile records

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

Following is an example using T4 records, to delete other records, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

1. On Version Review, review the following fields:
   - ID
   - Description
   - User ID
   - Year
   - W1 (T4/Relevé 1 Workfile Build)
   - T4 (T4 Print Status)
   - R1 (Relevé 1 Print Status)
   - W2 (T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build)
   - R2 (Relevé 2 Print Status)
   - TA (T4A Print Status)
   - NR (NR4 Print Status)
   - AR (Archived)

2. Enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to review, and click Enter.
3. On Employee T4 Summary Review, enter 9 in the Option field for any record in the detail area.

   The Confirm Record Deletion window displays.

4. Perform one of the following:
   - Press F6 to confirm the deletion
   - Exit (F3) to cancel and the system does not delete the record

8.5 Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions

You might encounter situations during year-end processing that require you to rerun a step in the process. Depending on where you are in the process, if you need to change information in the workfile build, the system either allows you to reset a step or requires you run the entire year-end process over. Resetting removes the status code so you can rerun the step. You cannot reset archived workfiles.

When you reset a step, the system updates the Control Parameter table (F07720).

To reset year-end workfile versions

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Reset Control, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.
2. On the ID Reset Control screen, delete the status codes for any of the steps that you need to reset and click Enter.

3. Choose Update Status Code (F6).
After you build the year-end workfiles and review the corresponding reports, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) with wage and earnings statements for the year.

You can use the XML format to report year-end information to the CRA and Revenue Québec.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 9.1, "Printing Year-End Forms"
- Section 9.2, "Creating the XML File"
- Section 9.3, "Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile"

9.1 Printing Year-End Forms

After you build the year-end workfile, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the government with wage and earnings statements for the year.

If you use window envelopes to mail T4 forms, you can set the Cheque Route Code field on the Employee Entry program (P070101) to display the employee name and address in a window envelope. You must also set the Cheque Route Code processing option to 1 for the T4 Print Special Forms program (P077321). Ensure that you set up UDC 07/CR for the Cheque Route Code field.

After you print year-end forms, you can print an individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 form. You might print an individual year-end form to replace one that an employee has lost.

You can only print laser forms.

---

**Note:** If the employer is in the United States, the word Canada is in the employee’s address on printed forms.

---

Printing year-end forms includes the following tasks:

- Printing multiple year-end forms
- Resetting laser forms
- Adjusting laser forms
- Printing individual year-end forms
9.1.1 Printing Multiple Year-End Forms

After you build the year-end workfile, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the government with wage and earnings statements for the year.

The system requires you to print T4 forms, but allows you to bypass other forms. To archive and save year-end information to history, you must either print or bypass printing of each form type.

Depending on which form type you print, the form print program executes one of the following DREAM Writer programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4 Print Special Forms</td>
<td>Uses the T4 Workfile (T07730) and T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4A Print Special Forms</td>
<td>Uses the T4A Workfile (T07732) and T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevé 1 Print Special Forms</td>
<td>Uses the Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731 and Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevé 2 Print Special Forms</td>
<td>Uses the Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733) and Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR4 Print Special Forms</td>
<td>Uses the NR4 Workfile (T07734) and NR4 Adjustment Workfile (T07744).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The print procedure for year-end forms generates the spool files interactively. You can reprint any of the form types, if necessary.

To avoid wasting forms, print returns on plain paper and verify that the data is correct before you use the preprinted forms that are required by the government. Make corrections if necessary, and then print the returns on form paper.

The system prints only the first three lines from the employee’s address book record on year-end forms. Also, the system prints one line of the company name and two lines of the company address.

For T4 forms, system parameters are preset to calculate a subtotal after 200 forms to comply with government regulations. The system also calculates a subtotal when the company or tax ID changes. The system also generates a grand total.

The program prints up to six special handling codes on the first T4 form in the Other Information boxes. The program prints the remaining special handling codes on additional T4 forms in the Other Information boxes.
## What You Should Know About

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Reprinting forms       | You should only use this method of reprinting forms while you are in the process of printing year-end forms. Once you print all forms and indicate that all forms have printed correctly, do not access the Print Laser Forms screen to reprint forms. To reprint forms, enter 8 in the Option field on a Summary Review screen. When you need to reprint forms, pay attention to the Serial Number fields so that you reprint only the forms in error and the system calculates the serial numbers correctly, especially for RL-1 and RL-2 forms. Locate the serial numbers of the forms that you need to reprint. The system stores these numbers in the T4CN field of all the various workfiles as follows:  
  - T4 - T07730 in the T4 library for the version  
  - T4A - T07732 in the T4 library for the version  
  - RL-1 - T07731 in the T4 library for the version  
  - RL-2 - T07733 in the T4 library for the version  
  - NR4 - T07734 in the T4 library for the version  
  Although T4, T4A, and NR4 forms do not require or use a serial number, the system creates and assigns new serial numbers, using the next numbers function, for reprinting forms. For Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 forms, you must enter the new serial number for the first form that you reprint. There is no default for this number. Do not enter the last digit of the serial number. This is a check digit and the system calculates this. When reprinting forms, make sure you enter a serial number greater than the largest serial number that already exists in the file or the system creates duplicate serial numbers. Note: On Year End Forms, when you enter 0 to bypass printing T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 forms, the system removes the option. The type you bypassed is no longer available to print. If you bypass printing a form type in error, you can remove the print status value for the form type that you need to print by using the Version Reset Control program. If you choose not to print T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 forms, you cannot select those forms again unless you clear their status flags on Version Reset Control. |

## To print multiple year-end forms

### Navigation

From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Print Laser Forms

1. Read the informational message and press F6 to continue.
2. On the first Print Laser Forms screen, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice:
3. On the second Print Laser Forms screen, review the following fields:
   - Laser T4
   - Laser T4A
   - Laser Relevé 1
   - Laser Relevé 2
   - Laser NR4 Form
4. Complete the following fields:
   - Enter Selection Number
   - Enter DREAM Writer Version

   If you do not enter a DREAM Writer version, the system enters the default version XJDE0001.

5. Complete the Enter the First Serial Number of Forms field.

   You do not need to enter a serial number for T4, T4A, and NR forms. If you do not enter a serial number, the system automatically assigns a number using the next numbers feature.

6. Choose Submit Reports to Batch (F6).

   The program asks you to verify reports submission.

7. Choose Submit Job (F6).
8. On the third Print Laser Forms screen, complete the Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No field and click Enter. If you enter 0 (No), the previous screen displays for you to make your selections again before rerunning the print procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 - Relevé 1</td>
<td>A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms. Valid values are: 1 – Yes, this version includes Relevé 1 forms. 0 – No, this version does not include Relevé 1 forms. Do not show this option again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - T4A</td>
<td>A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms. Valid values are: 1 – Yes, this version includes T4A forms. 0 – No, this version does not include T4A forms. Do not show this option again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Relevé 2</td>
<td>A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms. Valid values are: 1 – Yes, this version includes Relevé 2 forms. 0 – No, this version does not include Relevé 2 forms. Do not show this option again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - NR4 Form</td>
<td>A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms. Valid values are: 1 – Yes, this version includes NR4 forms. 0 – No, this version does not include NR4 forms. Do not show this option again.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Enter selection number | A return value entered by the user. Screen-specific information
  A value that specifies the type of form to print. Valid values are: 1 – T4 forms 2 – Relevé 1 forms 3 – T4A forms 4 – Relevé 2 forms 5 – NR4 forms |
| Enter the first Serial Number of forms | The serial number of the first form on which you will print. The serial number is required for Relevé 1, Relevé 2 forms. Beginning in 1998, T4 forms do not include serial numbers. Screen-specific information
  Enter only the first 8 digits; the system calculates the check digit. |
| Enter Beginning Serial Number | The serial number of the first form to be reprinted. Screen-specific information
  If you are reprinting forms, enter the first serial number that you want to re-print. This must be a number greater than zero and represents the beginning of the range of forms the user wants to reprint. You must enter all 9 digits of the serial number, including the check digit. |
9.1.2 Resetting Laser Forms

If you print laser forms and then need to reprint the forms, you must first reset the laser forms. For example, if you discover an error with the current forms, you need to reset laser forms and then reprint the forms.

**To reset laser forms**

**Navigation**
- From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Reset Laser Forms

1. On the first Reset Laser Forms screen, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.

2. On the second Reset Laser Forms screen, reset the print status for the forms that you want to print by removing the value in any of the following fields:
   - T4 Print Status
   - Relevé 1 Print Status
   - T4A Print Status
   - Relevé 2 Print Status
   - NR4 Print Status
3. Choose Update (F6).
   The program prompts you to verify the status code update.

4. Choose Submit Job (F6) from the Functions menu.

### 9.1.3 Adjusting Laser Forms

The system allows you to adjust the printing of laser forms if the text is not lining up correctly on the forms. You can adjust employee or employer forms. The system administrator most commonly performs this task.

**Before You Begin**

JD Edwards World strongly recommends that you create a source library and a custom object library.

When you create a custom object library, you must include the source physical table JDESRC. If you do not have authority to add a new library to your library list, contact your system administrator. If you use a custom object library, it must appear at the top of the library list.

If you are using the JDFSRC library, the system adds each change to the last change because you are altering the original source.
Navigation
From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Align Employee Copy or Align Employer Copy

Processing Options
See Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)
See Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)

9.1.4 Printing Individual Year-End Forms

After you print multiple year-end forms, you can print an individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 form. You might print an individual year-end form to replace one that an employee has lost.

Note: You must print multiple forms from the Print Year End Forms menu (G772477), choosing the appropriate Print Laser Forms program before you print individual forms.

This program prints information from the workfile build for the form that you choose.

You can print individual forms, per government regulations, for prior years, but the system prints the information using the current format.

To print individual year-end forms

Navigation
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

The following is an example using Relevé 1 forms, to print other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options. The system does not require a serial number for T4, T4A, and NR forms.

1. On Version Review, enter 2 in the Option field next to the workfile build that you want to review, and click Enter.
2. On Employee Relevé 1 Summary Rev., enter 8 in the Option field for the employee for whom you want to print the form, and click Enter.

3. On Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Are you going to assign a new serial #? Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for NO field.

4. On Print Relevé 1 form screen, complete the Have you submitted your XML file(s)? field.
5. On Print Relevé 1 Form, complete the Enter replacement serial number field.

6. Choose Print Form (F6).

### Field Explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Are you going to assign a new serial #? | The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.

**Screen-specific information**

Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), the form reprints using the existing serial number the system assigns to that record. You can return to the menu when you enter 0. If you enter 1 (Yes), the next Print Relevé 1 form screen displays.
9.2 Creating the XML File

You can use the XML format of the following forms to report year-end information to the CRA and Revenu Québec:

- T4
- T4A
- Relevé 1
- Relevé 2

Note: The system generates an integrity report during the XML build process. The integrity report validates the data the system enters in the XML file to ensure that the data conforms to the XML schema from the CRA. For example, the CRA requires that Canadian Postal Codes be in the XML file in the following format: A1A1A1 (alpha, numeric, alpha, numeric, alpha, numeric). If the postal code in the Address By Date table (F0116) is not in this format, the system prints an error on the integrity report.

After you build the XML file, you need to review the integrity report. If any errors exist, make all necessary corrections and run the XML & Audit File Build program again.

The XML file is successful if the integrity report contains the following message: **XML File Contains No Errors**.

You can run these programs as a standalone audit report to validate the data the system creates in the workfile. You do not have to wait until you are ready to submit your XML file to run these.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Have you submitted your XML file(s)?</td>
<td>The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'. Screen-specific information Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), you replace the existing serial number in the record by entering a new serial number. If you enter 1 (Yes), the system saves the existing serial number and the new serial number you enter. Entering 1 indicates you have already submitted your files to Revenue Québec and you need to run an XML build for the amended slips and submit the file to Revenu Québec. Revenu Québec requires both serial numbers in the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter replacement serial number</td>
<td>The T4 number assigned to this amended record. Screen-specific information Enter all 9 digits of the new serial number that you want to assign to the form, including the check digit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creating the XML File

What You Should Know About

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creating the XML and Audit Files</td>
<td>You create an XML file on the AS/400 and then transfer the file to your PC. The final step is to transmit the data to the CRA. The T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 XML build programs create an XML file that uses the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system merges data from the workfile build with the XML tags in the schema. The system also creates an audit file using sequential file formatting so that you can print an audit report from the data in the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Selection for Building the XML File</td>
<td>For an original build, do not change the Data Selection for this program. All records in the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile should be in the original files. For an amended build, select only those employees from the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile that have changes. You only need to create and send an amended file if you sent an original file to the CRA and you need to change some of the information. For a canceled build, select only those employees from the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile that you want to cancel. You only need to create and send a canceled file if you sent an original file to the CRA and you need to cancel some of the information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Sequence for Building the XML File</td>
<td>Do not change the data sequence for this program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Considerations for Building the XML File</td>
<td>The CRA accepts XML file data in either of the following character sets. These character sets enable the XML file to capture international characters accurately (for example, the French character é). Windows-1252 includes character encoding for a comprehensive set of English and French Characters. JD Edwards World recommends this format. ISO-8859-1 includes character encoding, however it does not include character encoding for all French characters or a Euro symbol. You can find additional information about character sets by searching the World Wide Web.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML Integrity and Audit Reports</td>
<td>This report contains three parts: Transmission record, Supplementary (detail) records, Summary records.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creating the XML file includes the following tasks:
- Working with the T4 XML Files
- Working with the T4A XML Files
- Working with the Relevé 1 XML Files
- Working with the Relevé 2 XML Files
9.2.1 Working with the T4 XML Files

Create a workfile for T4 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to the CRA.

Working with the T4 XML files includes the following tasks:

■ Creating the T4 XML and Audit Files
■ Verifying the T4 XML File

9.2.1.1 Creating the T4 XML and Audit Files

This program reads information from the T4 Workfile (T07730) and the T4 Adjustment Workfile (T07740). The system saves the information in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X), using the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4 Files

Processing Options
See T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)

9.2.1.2 Verifying the T4 XML File

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The T4 XML Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X) and the audit report lists the information from the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761).
**Note:** The Other Information area at the bottom of the T4 form includes several Box-Case and Amount boxes for the various types of additional income. There are numerous codes for additional income defined by the Canadian government. When you generate T4’s, the system prints one primary slip and can print up to five “overflow” slips with additional income amounts, depending on how many amounts need to be special handled for the additional income.

The T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X) reflects the total number of detail records in the XML file including the detail records for any overflow slips. The T4 Summary Report (P07746) reflects only the total number of T4’s the employee receives for each company and tax ID. That is, one slip per employee regardless of how many overflow slips print. It does not include overflow slips in the slip count.

The slip count on the XML Audit Report never matches the T4 Summary Report if an employee has more additional information amounts than the primary slip can accommodate. The totals on these reports accommodate two different numbers: XML detail records vs. slip counts.

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X), using the XML syntax the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761), using sequential formatting.

**Navigation**
From XML Processing (G772475), choose T4 XML Audit Report

**Processing Options**
See T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)

**Data Selection**
Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

**Data Sequence**
Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

**Technical Considerations**
Do not attempt to correct the data in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X) or in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07760X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07761 stores the information using sequential formatting.
Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

Grand totals exist in this report; however, grand totals are not in the XML file as they are not part of the XML schema the CRA issues. The grand totals are only in the report to assist you in associating this data to other reports.

9.2.2 Working with the T4A XML Files

Create a workfile for T4A XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to the CRA.

Working with the T4A XML files includes the following tasks:
- Creating the T4A XML Files
- Verifying the T4A XML File

9.2.2.1 Creating the T4A XML Files

The program reads information from the T4A Workfile (T07732) and the T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742). The system saves the information in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X), using the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4A XML Audit File (T07766), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4A Files

Processing Options
See T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)

9.2.2.2 Verifying the T4A XML Files

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The T4A XML Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X) and the audit report lists the information from the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766).

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X), using the XML syntax the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766), using sequential formatting.

This report contains three parts:
- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) records
- Summary records

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose T4A XML Audit Report

Processing Options
See T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)
Creating the XML File

Data Selection
Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence
Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Technical Considerations
Do not attempt to correct the data in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X) or in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07765X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07766 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

Grand totals exist in this report; however, grand totals are not in the XML file as they are not part of the XML schema the CRA issues. The grand totals are only in the report to assist you in associating this data to other reports.

JD Edwards World includes summary and grand totals for box 46. However, box 46 is not in the XML file as it is not part of the XML schema that the CRA issues. The totals are only in the report to assist you in associating the totals to the detail and other reports.

9.2.3 Working with the Relevé 1 XML Files

Create a workfile for Relevé 1 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to Revenu Québec.

Working with the Relevé 1 XML files includes the following tasks:

- Creating the Relevé 1 XML Files
- Verifying the Relevé 1 XML File

9.2.3.1 Creating the Relevé 1 XML Files

This program reads information from the RL-1Workfile (T07731) and the Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741). The system saves the information in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X), using the XML syntax and schema that Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

In addition to error messages, you might also receive a warning message. JD Edwards World recommends that you investigate the message to ensure the file’s data accuracy. The warning message states: Warning-All Employees have both CPP/QPP.

The system successfully validates the XML file if the integrity report contains the following message: XML File Contains No Errors.
You only need to create and send an amended file, if you sent the original file to Revenu Québec and you need to change some of the information that you transmitted. You only need to create and send a canceled file, if you sent an original file to Revenu Québec and you need to cancel some of the information that you transmitted.

---

**Note:** If you run this program as a standalone audit report prior to printing the Relevé forms, the system displays errors for the Serial Number field because the Print Laser Form program assigns the serial numbers to the Relevé forms. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however, you must print the forms to assign serial numbers before you run this program to create the file you send to Québec. If records are missing serial numbers, Québec rejects your file.

---

**Navigation**

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 1 Files

**Processing Options**

See Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)

**Data Selection**

- For the original build, do not change the data selection. All records in the RL-1 workfile should be from the original files.
- For an amended build, select only those employees from the RL-1 workfile to which you made changes.
- For a canceled build, select only those employees from the RL-1 workfile for which you want to cancel an RL-1.

**Data Sequence**

Do not change the data sequence.

---

**9.2.3.2 Verifying the Relevé 1 XML File**

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The Relevé 1 Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X) and the audit report lists the information from the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771).

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X), using the XML syntax Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771), using sequential formatting.

The report contains three parts:

- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) record
- Summary record
Creating the XML File

**Navigation**
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Relevé 1 XML Audit Report

**Processing Options**
See Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)

**Data Selection**
Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

**Data Sequence**
Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

**Technical Considerations**
Do not attempt to correct the data in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X) or in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07770X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07771 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

**9.2.4 Working with the Relevé 2 XML Files**

Create a workfile for Relevé 2 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to Revenu Québec.

Working with the Relevé 2 XML files includes the following tasks:
- Creating the Relevé 2 XML files
- Verifying the Relevé 2 XML Files

**9.2.4.1 Creating the Relevé 2 XML Files**

This program reads information from the Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733) and the Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743). The system saves the information in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X), using the XML syntax and schema that Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.
Note: If you run this program as a standalone audit report prior to printing the Relevé forms, the system displays errors for the Serial Number field because the Print Laser Form program assigns the serial numbers to the Relevé forms. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however, you must print the forms to assign serial numbers before you run this program to create the file you send to Québec. If records are missing serial numbers, Québec rejects your file.

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 2 Files

Processing Options
See Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)

9.2.4.2 Verifying the Relevé 2 XML File
After you run the XML & Audit File build, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The Relevé 2 XML Integrity and Audit reports allow you to verify this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when it creates the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X) and the audit report lists the information from the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776).

During the XML & Audit File Build, the system saves the information in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X), using the XML syntax Revenu Québec requires. The system also save the same information in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776), using sequential formatting.

The report contains three parts:
- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) record
- Summary record

Navigation
From XML Processing (G772475), choose Relevé 2 XML Audit Report

Processing Options
See Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)

Data Selection
Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence
Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.
Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

**Technical Considerations**
Do not attempt to correct the data in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X) or in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07775X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07776 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

### 9.3 Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile

After you create the XML file on the AS/400, you transfer the file to your PC as an XML file so you can then submit it to the appropriate government authority. You can use the Integrated File System (IFS) or File Transfer Protocol (FTP) to copy the XML file to a PC. JD Edwards World recommends that you validate your T4 and T4A XML files against the schema from the CRA, if you have a parser. This allows you to correct any data errors in the files before you electronically submit them to CRA.

If you do not have a parser or access to the schemas, you need to verify the information on the XML Integrity reports.

As of December 2006, Revenu Québec only provides schema information to partners that register with Revenu Québec. Therefore, you are not able to validate the data yourself, unless you are a registered partner. For all correspondence, requests for technical information pertaining to filing data files, or to request the ability to send a test file for validation, contact Revenu Québec.

For more information regarding the submission of Relevé files, refer to the Guide for Transmitting RL-Slip Data: General and Technical Information (IN-800-V) which is available on Revenue Québec’s website.

Transferring and submitting the XML workfile includes the following tasks:

- Transferring using IFS
- Transferring using FTP
- Submitting the File to the Government

#### 9.3.1 Transferring Using IFS

If you plan to use IFS to transfer your files, ensure your IFS directories exist before continuing. See Section 6.10, "Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories" for more information.

When you transfer the XML file using IFS, ensure that you perform the following:

- Enter the name of the IFS directory in the IFS Path processing option for the following T4 XML programs. For example, enter: /home/userid or /home/t4xml.
  - T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)
  - T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)
  - Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)
  - Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)
Enter the name of the XML file that you create in the XML File Name processing option. If this processing option is blank and the IFS Path processing option contains an IFS path, the system derives the XML file name as follows:

\[ \text{yy}999999\text{sss} \]

where

- \( \text{yy} \) = the tax year from the Control Parameter File.
- 999999 = the 6-digit portion of the Transmitter Number from the processing option.
- \( \text{sss} \) = 001 (as the sequence number) for T4 (002 for T4A, 003 for RL-1, and 004 for RL-2)

Transmit the file to the Canada Revenue Agency or Revenu Québec using Windows Explorer to locate the file.

### 9.3.2 Transferring Using FTP

The following tasks include examples of a file transfer for an AS/400 named JDED, using the library name T4LIB429 and the XML file name 18123456001.xml for a T4. You must:

- Use the name of your AS/400
- Change the library name to your year-end T4 library name
- Locate the file number for the form you are submitting
- Use the correct naming convention of the XML file you are submitting to the government

Following is a list of the file names for the XML files that reside on the AS/400:

- T4 is T07760X.
- T4A is T07765X
- Relevé 1 is T07770X
- Relevé 2 is T07775X

The CRA and Revenue Québec use an XML file format of aappppppsss.xml for XML files. You change the format as follows:

- \( aa \) = last two digits of the taxation year
- \( pppppp \) = the digits of your transmitter number
- \( sss \) = the sequence number of your file submission
- \( .xml \) = the file format identifier

For example, if you submit two files for the 2019 tax year and your transmitter number is NP123456, the file names are 18123456001.xml for the first submission and 18123456002.xml for the second submission.

Transferring using FTP includes the following tasks:

- To start the FTP utility
- To initiate an AS/400 session
- To copy the year-end file from the AS/400 to the PC
- To exit the FTP utility
- To locate the file on your PC
To validate the T4 and T4A XML file (optional)

**Before You Begin**

- Locate the workfile and ensure that the file on your AS/400 contains data. View the file using FEU, SQL, or another method. The files reside in your T4 library. The library name is T4LIBxxx, where xxx is the three-digit workfile ID that you chose for the XML and Audit File build. Verify the workfile number with your payroll department or review the workfile IDs from the Version Review program on the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247).
- Locate the name of your AS/400. The name displays in the upper right corner of any menu within the JD Edwards World software.
- Ensure you have access to FTP on their AS/400. Check with your IT staff to ensure that your user profile on the AS/400 allows access to FTP.
- Install a 3rd party software package, such as Altova’s XMLSpy to validate the transferred workfile against the XML schema from the CRA (optional).

**To start the FTP utility**

1. On your PC Desktop, click the Windows Start button.
2. Click Run, the Run window displays.
3. Enter ftp and click OK to execute.

The following is an example of the ftp> window to initiate an AS/400 session.
To initiate an AS/400 session

1. At the ftp> prompt, enter the word open, a space, the name of the AS/400 where the XML workfile resides and then press Enter.

   The following is an example of a session with an AS/400 named JDE1.

   The system displays a message that you are connected.

   ![FTP connection to AS/400](image)

2. Enter your AS/400 sign on.

   ![Enter AS/400 sign on](image)

   The system displays a message that you are logged on.

   ![Logged on message](image)

   **Note:** If your logon attempt is unsuccessful, perhaps because of a typing error in your User ID or password or in both, it is best to exit the FTP utility and start over. Enter quit at the ftp> prompt and press Enter. Re-start the FTP utility.

To copy the year-end file from the AS/400 to the PC

1. Enter the following command at the ftp> prompt, ensuring that you replace the Xs for the appropriate year-end T4 library, file number for the appropriate form, and that you use the correct format for submitting the XML file to the government:
get t4libXXX/t077XXX c:aapppppsss.xml

Following are the file numbers for the forms:

- T4 is T07760X
- T4A is T07765X
- Relevé 1 is T07770X
- Relevé 2 is T07775X

The CRA and Revenue Québec require the following format for submitting files:

- aa = last two digits of the taxation year
- pppppp = the digits of your transmitter number
- sss = the sequence number of your file submission
- .xml = the file format identifier

For example, if you submit two files for the 2019 tax year and your transmitter number is NP123456, the file names are 18123456001.xml for the first submission and 18123456002.xml for the second submission.

The following is an example for a T4 form using the year 2019, library name T4LIB430, and the XML file name 18123456001.xml.

2. Press Enter to copy the file.

When the FTP process is successful in locating and transferring the file, FTP displays a message indicating how many bytes were received. If you do not receive this message, it is likely that the file on the AS/400 is empty or you need to check the spelling of the file and the library in the get command.
Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile

To exit the FTP utility
Enter the word quit at the ftp> prompt to end the FTP session.

To locate the file on your PC
1. Access the Local Disk C: on your PC and locate the XML icon for the file you transferred.
2. Create a folder on your PC to store objects for the validation process.

3. Copy and paste or move the XML file to the new folder (for the validation process).

**To validate the T4 and T4A XML file (optional)**

JD Edwards recommends that you validate the T4 and T4A XML file before submitting it to the government.

Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 schema are only available to partners registered with Revenu Québec as of 2006.

1. Download the XML schema from the CRA website to your PC.
   Schemas are in zip files.

2. Unzip the contents of the zip file into the same folder with the XML file.

3. Start the 3rd party software and open the XML file to validate your company’s data against the XML schema from the government.

If the system displays errors, you should make corrections to the data before submitting the file to the government.

---

**Note:** There can be conflicts between these software packages and the acceptable XML formats described previously. A file might fail validation because of issues in the 3rd party software that you use to validate the XML file.

---

**9.3.3 Submitting the File to the Government**

Contact the CRA and Revenu Québec for information about submitting your file.
Year-end archiving allows you to store year-end information after you print the forms and send them to the government and to your employees. You can access this information to review it, make adjustments, and print corrected forms.

The system does not allow you to archive year-end information before you have printed all of the year-end forms.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 10.1, "Archiving Year-End Information"
- Section 10.2, "Working with Archived Information"

## 10.1 Archiving Year-End Information

After you print year-end forms and send them to your employees and to the government, you archive the year-end information using the Update to Archival program (P077301). The system copies the data from the temporary workfiles to the following permanent production tables:

- T4 Archival File (F07730)
- T4A Archival File (F07732)
- Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File (F07731)
- Relevé 2 Archival File (F07733)
- NR4 Archival File (F07734)

You can use these permanent tables to review historical forms and their adjustments.

When you archive your data, the system verifies the following:

- A valid DREAM Writer version
- The ID is not currently active
- All forms have been printed
- The ID is for a previous year, not the current year

After you archive year-end information, you cannot revise it. However, you can create individual amended year-end forms to send to the employee and government agency.

---

Note: You must archive the previous year's data before you load a new year-end update.
To archive year-end information
From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Update T4/Relevé to Archival

1. On Update T4/Relevé to Archival, enter the ID for the workfile that you want to archive in the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.

If an error message displays, you must resolve the error before you can submit the archive.

2. Choose Submit (F6).

The program prompts you to verify the submission of the reports.

3. Choose Submit Job (F6).

10.2 Working with Archived Information

You cannot revise archived information if you find an error in an employee’s year-end information. Instead, you use the Update function to create a new (amended) year-end form. You can then print the amended form and send it to the employee and government agency.

---

**Note:** The Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261) displays the salaries of employees. You can prevent unauthorized access to this information by applying business unit security to the Employee Master table (F060116) to prevent employees in certain business units from printing the report.

Working with archived information includes the following tasks:

- Amending archived information
- Printing archived forms
10.2.1 Amending Archived Information

You cannot revise archived information if you find an error in an employee’s year-end information. Instead, you use the Toggle Display/Update function in the appropriate Archival Review program to create a new (amended) year-end form. You can then print the amended form and send it to the employee and government agency.

The system maintains the serial number for the amended form separately from the serial number of the original record. When you amend information for an employee, the system creates a new record with an ID number of AMD (Amended). The employee’s old record remains intact.

You cannot amend an original year-end form more than once. However, you can amend the amended year-end form.

To amend archived information, you must have authority to use Toggle Display/Update Mode (F8). Your security officer must enter your user profile in function exit security. Otherwise, you will receive an Invalid Function Key message. If you need authority to amend year-end forms, contact your security officer. Alternatively, you can consult your security officer to find out who in your organization has authority to amend archived information.

To amend archived information

The following is an example using T4 forms, to amend other forms, use the same steps but choose the appropriate menu selection.

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Archival T4 Review

1. On Archival T4 Review, complete the following fields and click Enter:
   - Year
   - Skip to Employee

2. Access the detail area.
3. Choose Toggle Display/Update Mode (F8).
4. Make the necessary changes to the employee’s record and click Enter.

10.2.2 Printing Archived Forms

If you create an amended year-end form, you can print the form to replace the original form that you sent to the employee or government agency. The system updates the history table with the new serial number.

These programs print information from the following tables:
- T4 Archival File (F07730)
- T4A Archival File (F07732)
- Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File (F07731)
- Relevé 2 Archival File (F07733)
- NR4 Archival File (F07734)

To print archived forms
The following is an example using Relevé 1 forms, to print other forms, use the same steps but choose the appropriate menu selection. The system does not require a serial number for T4 and T4A forms.

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Archival Relevé 1 Review
1. On Archival Relevé 1 Review, complete the following fields and click Enter:
   - Year
   - Skip to Employee
2. Enter 8 in the Option field next to the employee and workfile build that you want to print and click Enter.

3. On the first Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Are you going to assign a new serial #? field and click Enter.

4. On the second Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Have you submitted your XML file(s)? field and click Enter.
5. On Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Enter New Serial Number field.

6. Choose Print Form (F6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you going to assign</td>
<td>The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a new serial #?</td>
<td><strong>Screen-specific information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), you return to the previous screen to make your selections again before rerunning the print procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have you submitted your XML file(s)?</td>
<td>The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Screen-specific information</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter ‘1’ for Yes or ‘0’ for No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11
System Table Overview

Following are the control, permanent, and workfile tables that the system uses for processing year-end forms.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 11.1, "Control Table"
- Section 11.2, "Permanent Tables"
- Section 11.3, "Workfile Tables"

11.1 Control Table

The system uses the following control table from the production library when processing year-end forms.

11.1.1 F07720 - T4 Relevé Control Parameter File

This table contains the following information:

- Workfile build selections by version
- Special handling code selections
- Version reset control flags

11.2 Permanent Tables

The system uses the following permanent tables from the production library when processing year-end forms.

11.2.1 F07727 - Canadian Pension Information File

This table contains pension information for printing T4A forms. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07727LA - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07727LB - Logical by year, address number, company, tax area, and tax ID
- F07727LC - Logical by year, social insurance number, company, tax area, and tax ID
11.2.2 **F07730 - T4 Archival File**

This table contains the archived history for T4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07730LA - Logical by version ID and T4 serial number
- F07730LB - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, payroll ID, and T4/Relevé amended flag
- F07730LD - Logical by year and address number
- F07730LE - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07730LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 control number
- F07730LI - Logical by year, company, tax ID, tax area, address number, payroll ID, and amended flag

11.2.3 **F07731 - Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File**

This table contains the archived history for Relevé 1 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07731LA - Logical by version ID and Relevé 1 serial number
- F07731LB - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, payroll ID, and T4/Relevé amended flag
- F07731LD - Logical by year and address number
- F07731LE - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07731LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 serial number
- F07731LG - Logical by year, tax ID, company, address number, negative amount flag, secondary print flag, tax type, and tax area
- F07731LH - Logical by year, address number, and company

11.2.4 **F07732 - T4A Archival File**

This table contains the archived history for T4A data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07732LA - Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- F07732LD - Logical by year and address number
- F07732LE - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07732LF - Logical by payroll ID, Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number

11.2.5 **F07733 - Relevé 2 Archival File**

This table contains the archived history for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07733LA - Logical by year, address number, T4/Relevé amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company
Permanent Tables

System Table Overview 11-3

- F07733LB - Logical by address number, amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company
- F07733LC - Logical by version ID and Relevé 2 serial number
- F07733LD - Logical by version ID, amended flag, and Relevé 2 serial number
- F07733LE - Logical by year and address number
- F07733LG - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.2.6 F07734 - NR4 Archival File

This table contains the archived history for NR4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:
- F07734LA - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, version ID, and amended flag
- F07734LB - Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- F07734LC - Logical by address number, version ID, and amended flag
- F07734LD - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07734LE - Logical by year and address number
- F07734LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and NR4 serial number

11.2.7 F07740 - T4 Adjustments Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for T4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:
- F07740LA - Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07740LB - Logical by year and address number

11.2.8 F07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 1 data. The system uses the following logical tables:
- F07741LA - Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07741LB - Logical by year and address number

11.2.9 F07742 - T4A Adjustment Archival File

The system uses the F07742LA logical table, logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID to store adjustment information for T4A data.

11.2.10 F07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:
11.2.11 **F07744 - NR4 Adjustment Archival File**

The system uses the F07744LA logical table, logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID to store adjustment information for NR4 data.

11.3 **Workfile Tables**

The system uses the following workfile tables from your T4LIBxxx library when processing year-end forms.

11.3.1 **T07730 - T4 Workfile**

This table contains one record per T4 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07730LA - Logical by version ID and T4 serial number
- T07730LB - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07730LD - Logical by year and address number
- T07730LE - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, and tax ID
- T07730LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 serial number
- T07730LH - Logical by year, address number, tax ID, and province (Québec only)
- T07730LI - Logical by year, company, tax ID, tax area, address number, payroll ID, and amended flag

11.3.2 **T07731 - Relevé 1 Workfile**

This table contains one record per Relevé 1 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07731LA - Logical by version ID and Relevé 1 serial number
- T07731LB - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, and amended flag
- T07731LD - Logical by year and address number
- T07731LE - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07731LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number
- T07731LG - Logical by year, tax ID, company, address number, negative amount flag, secondary print flag, tax type, and tax area
- T07731LH - Logical by year, address number, and company
11.3.3 T07732 - T4A Workfile

This table contains one record per T4A form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07732LA - Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- T07732LB - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, and amended flag
- T07732LC - Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- T07732LD - Logical by year and address number
- T07732LE - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07732LF - Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number
- T07732LG - Logical by address number, tax area (work), tax ID, home company, and type of form

11.3.4 T07733 - Relevé 2 Workfile

This table contains one record per Relevé 2 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07733LA - Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- T07733LB - Logical by year, address number, amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company
- T07733LC - Logical by version and Relevé 2 serial number
- T07733LD - Logical by version ID, amended flag, and Relevé 2 serial number
- T07733LE - Logical by year and address number
- T07733LG - Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.3.5 T07734 - NR4 Workfile

This table contains one record per NR4 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07734LA - Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, version ID, and amended flag
- T07734LB - Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- T07734LC - Logical by address number, version, and amended flag
- T07734LD - Logical by version, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07734LE - Logical by year and address number
- T07734LF - Logical by T4/Relevé amended flag and NR4 serial number
- T07734LG - Logical by version ID and NR4 serial number
### 11.3.6 T07740 - T4 Adjustments Workfile
The T07740LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for T4 data.

### 11.3.7 T07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile
The T07741LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for Relevé 1 data.

### 11.3.8 T07742 - T4A Adjustment Workfile
The T07742LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for T4A data.

### 11.3.9 T07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile
This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:
- T07743LA - Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07743LB - Logical by year, address number, tax area, tax ID, and company
- T07743LC - Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

### 11.3.10 T07744 - NR4 Adjustment Workfile
The T07744LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for NR4 data.

### 11.3.11 T07760X - T4 XML File
This table contains XML information for T4 forms.

### 11.3.12 T07765X - T4A XML File
This table contains XML information for T4A forms.

### 11.3.13 T07770X - Relevé 1 XML File
This table contains XML information for Relevé 1 forms.

### 11.3.14 T07775X - Relevé 2 XML File
This table contains XML information for Relevé 2 forms.

### 11.3.15 T07761 - T4 XML Audit File
This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML audit Report.

### 11.3.16 T07766 - T4A XML Audit File
This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.
11.3.17 T07771 - Relevé 1 XML Audit File
This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.

11.3.18 T07776 - Relevé 2 XML Audit File
This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.
This chapter includes the following sample forms:

- **Section 12.1, "T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid"**
- **Section 12.2, "T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income"**
- **Section 12.3, "Relevé 1 - Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement)"**
- **Section 12.4, "Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement)"**
- **Section 12.5, "NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada"**

These forms are provided for informational purposes only. Do not reproduce them for filing.

### 12.1 T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid

![Sample Form Image]
12.2 T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income

12.3 Relevé 1 - Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement)
Note: Users need to make sure they order slip RL-1.P, which is an 8 1/2" x 11" form with 1 slip per form. JD Edwards World software does not support the 8 1/2" x 14" form.

12.4 Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement)

Note: Users need to make sure they order slip RL-2.P, which is an 8 1/2" x 11" form with 1 slip per form. JD Edwards World software does not support the 8 1/2" x 14" form.
# NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada

12.5 NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canada Revenue Agency</th>
<th>Agence du revenu du Canada</th>
<th>NR4</th>
<th>Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada</th>
<th>Etat des sommes payées ou creditées à des non-residents du Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Recipient code</td>
<td>Code de bénéficiaire</td>
<td>Country code for tax purposes</td>
<td>Gross income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line – Ligne 1</td>
<td>Line – Ligne 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-resident recipient’s name and address – Nom et adresse du bénéficiaire non-resident

- Individual’s surname, first name and initial | Nom, prénom et initial du particulier
- Second individual’s surname, first name and initial | Nom, prénom et initial du second particulier
- Address | Adresse

### Name and address of payer or agent – Nom et adresse du payeur ou de l’agent

- Non-resident account number | Numéro de compte non-resident

See the privacy notice after the notes on the next page. Consultez l’avant du chapitre ou le cote à-page suivante.
This chapter includes the following topics:

- **Section 13.1, "T4 Boxes"
- **Section 13.2, "Relevé 1 Boxes"

The following tables indicate the sources of the information in the boxes on the T4 and Relevé 1 forms.

All boxes on the T4A and Relevé 2 forms contain information from special handling codes only.

### 13.1 T4 Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Tax History Type in F0713</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Taxable gross</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>CG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Deduction amount</td>
<td>Special handling code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Insurable earnings</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Pensionable earnings</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The amount in Box 14 (employment income) includes the amounts in boxes 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, and 42. The amounts in these boxes come from PDBAs that you define in the Special Handling Code table (UDC 07/IP).

The amount in Boxes 14 (employment income), 24 (EI Insurable Earnings), and 26 (Pensionable Earnings) do not include amounts in boxes 66-69. The amounts in these boxes come from PDBAs that you define in the Special Handling Code table (UDC 07/IP).

The system enters the amount in Box 52 (pension adjustment) through Pension Information Maintenance or Version Review (Adjustments). The system enters the amount in Box 73 (number of days outside of Canada) through Version Review (Adjustments).

See [Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms](#) for more information.
## 13.2 Relevé 1 Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Tax Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Taxable gross</td>
<td>700190000 CF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>700190000 CG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Tax withheld</td>
<td>700190000 CF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Deduction amount</td>
<td>Special handling code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Pensionable Earnings</td>
<td>700190000 CG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>QPIP Premiums</td>
<td>Special handling code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>QPIP Insurable Earnings</td>
<td>Special handling code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Deduction amount</td>
<td>Special handling code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14

Frequently Asked Questions

This chapter includes the following topics for frequently asked questions:

- Section 14.1, "Data Integrity"
- Section 14.2, "Special Handling"
- Section 14.3, "User Defined Codes"
- Section 14.4, "Workfile Build"
- Section 14.5, "Year-End Rollover"

Following are answers to frequently asked questions regarding year-end processing.

14.1 Data Integrity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I tried to run the EI integrity reports from the DREAM Writer version list, but they do not produce reports. What am I doing wrong?</td>
<td>Run these reports from the EI Integrity menu (G77311), not from the DREAM Writer version list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I ran the EI Integrity Validation program, but it did not correct the integrity errors.</td>
<td>This program prints an integrity report only. It does not update any tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When a tax ID needs to change during the year, what is the process to combine the tax records to avoid multiple T4s?</td>
<td>See Section 5.8, &quot;Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.2 Special Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I used special handling to add a pay type to a box, but the correct amount did not print in the box.</td>
<td>If you add a pay type through special handling, you must repost pay types, as well as deductions, benefits, and accruals, to the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148) before you run the workfile build. See Reposting Tax Area Information for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14.3 User Defined Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why am I not allowed to change the Description 2 field in UDC 07/SC?</td>
<td>The CCRA defines the codes which are the values in this field. These do not match the GeoCodes that the Vertex Payroll Tax Calculation System uses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.4 Workfile Build

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When I run the workfile build from the DREAM Writer version list, the process aborts. Nothing on the job log indicates why.</td>
<td>Run the workfile build from the Canadian Year-End Processing menu, not the DREAM Writer version list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The amounts that print in Box 14 of my T4 forms are double what my employees' employment income should be. What am I doing wrong?</td>
<td>Taxable wages automatically print in wage boxes on the T4, so you should not add them in again.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| I have employees who worked in more than one company in my organization during the year. Can I combine their amounts from all companies on the same year-end forms? | **For T4 forms only:**  
  - If the employee changed companies and still worked in the same province, you can complete the Summarize on Tax ID field on the second Build T4/Releve Workfiles screen to summarize the information. See Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles" for more information.  
  - If the employee changed companies and also changed provinces, you cannot summarize the information.  
  For T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, and NR4 forms, you cannot summarize the information. The system creates a separate form for each company that the employee worked in. |

14.5 Year-End Rollover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When should I run rollovers?</td>
<td>You should run the Calendar Month Rollover after the last payroll with work dates in the prior year, regardless of the cheque date. You should run the Payroll Month Rollover after the last cheque date of the prior year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am having problems getting my available vacation beginning balances to roll over and create a record for the new year. What am I doing wrong?</td>
<td>The rollover table might not be attached to this DBA. For more information, see Entering Rollover Information for DBAs for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I ran the year-end rollover and now I need to issue an adjustment cheque for 2019. After I process the cheque, should I run the rollover again?</td>
<td>Perhaps. If you are making adjustments to DBAs, you might need to run the rollover again (selecting just that employee), or you can manually adjust history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If an employee has two history records for the same DBA (only the company is different), will both records roll over into 2019 with a prior year balance?</td>
<td>Only the record for the employee's current home company is rolled over. This record contains combined beginning balance and prior year totals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If I run the year-end rollover after a payroll for 2019, does the system delete amounts?</td>
<td>No. The rollover replaces only the totals for prior year and beginning balance, the number of periods, and the remaining balance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does a PDBA have to be an accrual in order to roll over?</td>
<td>No. It can be a pay type, deduction, benefit, or accrual. You can specify which PDBAs to roll over in the data selection of the DREAM Writer. For more information, see Entering Rollover Information for DBAs for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter includes the following processing options:

- Section 15.1, "Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)"
- Section 15.2, "Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)"
- Section 15.3, "Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)"
- Section 15.4, "Special Handling Code Table (P067204)"
- Section 15.5, "Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203)"
- Section 15.6, "Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)"
- Section 15.7, "Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146)"
- Section 15.8, "Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)"
- Section 15.9, "Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)"
- Section 15.10, "EI Integrity Validation (P077015)"
- Section 15.11, "EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)"
- Section 15.12, "Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)"
- Section 15.13, "T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)"
- Section 15.14, "Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)"
- Section 15.15, "Pension Batch Update (P077271)"
- Section 15.16, "Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)"
- Section 15.17, "T4 Summary Report (P07746)"
- Section 15.18, "T4A Summary Report (P07747)"
- Section 15.19, "Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)"
- Section 15.20, "Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)"
- Section 15.21, "NR4 Summary Report (P07750)"
- Section 15.22, "T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)"
- Section 15.23, "T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)"
- Section 15.24, "T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)"
- Section 15.25, "T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)"
- Section 15.26, "Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)"
- Section 15.27, "Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)"
Section 15.28, "Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)"
Section 15.29, "Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)"
Section 15.30, "Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)"
Section 15.31, "Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)"
Section 15.32, "Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)"
Section 15.33, "Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)"
Section 15.34, "T4 Print Special Forms (P077321)"

### 15.1 Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the YEAR to be reposted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.2 Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Select on Tax ID's (Y/N):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(blank defaults to 'N')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter the current EI Rate for calculating Premiums.</td>
<td>To recalculate premium amounts, you must include the percentage amount as a seven-digit number in the processing options. For example, enter 2.10% as 0021000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> If this option is left blank, premiums will NOT be recalculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.3 Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the YEAR being closed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a '1' to print the report without update.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter a '1' next to the history which should be rolled over. a. Calendar Month history b. Payroll Month history</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Enter a '1' to rollover balances for terminated employees. (Terminated Employees are determined by a pay status of 'T').</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Select the employee number to print: A = Address Book B = Social Security C = Third Employee Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Enter a '1' to rollover vacation and sick accruals ONLY. (Not applicable for Calendar Month rollover).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Enter a ‘1’ to have vacation and sick dollar amounts printed on the report and added to the file. (Not applicable to Calendar Month Rollover).</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Dollars will not be rolled over for accruals that use certain Table Methods, regardless of whether there is a ‘1’ in this processing option. See program helps for a list of these methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Enter the PDBA codes to roll over or leave blank for all.</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> You must set the processing option to 1 if you want to associate Box O explanatory codes with PDBAs on the Special Handling Code Table screen. The system does not allow data entry in the Cd (Box O Code) field if this processing option is not set to 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Enter a ‘1’ to roll only the accrued balance.</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> This option should only be used on paired DBAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Enter the Data Item of the date to be used for calculating months of service (Default: DST-Date Started).</td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Dollars will not be rolled over for accruals that use certain Table Methods, regardless of whether there is a ‘1’ in this processing option. See program helps for a list of these methods.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.4 Special Handling Code Table (P067204)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter a ‘1’ to setup Special Handling for a Canadian Employee (Only) (Default = 0)</td>
<td>You must set the processing option to 1 if you want to associate Box O explanatory codes with PDBAs on the Special Handling Code Table screen. The system does not allow data entry in the Cd (Box O Code) field if this processing option is not set to 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you do not set the processing option to 1, you can enter 1 (PDBA Setup) in the Option field to access the DBA Setup screen. From there, choose the Year-End option to access the Year-End Parameters window. You can associate the Box O code with the PDBA on the Year-End Parameters window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Box O (Other taxable income) appears on the Relevé 1 form.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.5 Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter default form to display upon entry. Valid values are: T4, T4A, RL1, RL2 or NR4. (Default = T4)</td>
<td>You must set the processing option to 1 if you want to associate Box O explanatory codes with PDBAs on the Special Handling Code Table screen. The system does not allow data entry in the Cd (Box O Code) field if this processing option is not set to 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you do not set the processing option to 1, you can enter 1 (PDBA Setup) in the Option field to access the DBA Setup screen. From there, choose the Year-End option to access the Year-End Parameters window. You can associate the Box O code with the PDBA on the Year-End Parameters window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Box O (Other taxable income) appears on the Relevé 1 form.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.6 Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) . . . IMPORTANT NOTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. History records for the year selected will be initialized for all employees processed. THEREFORE, if you select a year make sure that you also select records in F0619 for the same year when setting up your Dream-Writer specification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If you wish to process all years for which data exists in the F0619 file leave the &quot;YEAR&quot; field blank.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.7 Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) . . .</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: If you are reporting everything, leave this BLANK. If you do not have all the detail for all your history in this file, records in F06146 could be cleared and not be reposted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.8 Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) . . .</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: If you are reporting everything, leave this BLANK. If you do not have all the detail for all your history in this file, records in F06146 could be cleared and not be reposted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.9 Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the Year to be reposted . . .</td>
<td>(Year is a 2 digit field, Example 2000 will be entered 00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.10 EI Integrity Validation (P077015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the year you want the EI Integrity to generate (Ex. 1997).</td>
<td>The year that you enter must match the calendar year that you use for data selection. If it does not, the program produces a blank report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: Your data selection MUST only include records for the year entered in the processing option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All data selection should be by check date. If the above processing option is left blank, the current system year is assumed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.11 EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter a ‘1’ to run this report in update mode. A value of ‘ ‘ will create a verification report only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The report must be run in verification mode BEFORE you can run it in update mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.12 Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Select report processing mode.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N = Print errors on report only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the following errors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.13 T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Display Mode for Adjusted T4/Relevés:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y = Include adjustments in amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N = Only display the adjustments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N = default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.14 Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter default form to display upon entry. Valid values are: T4, T4A, RL1, RL2 or NR4. (Default = T4).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.15 Pension Batch Update (P077271)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter Year to be processed (YY) . . . . .</td>
<td>You must enter the year you are processing in this processing option as well as in the data selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** This date MUST be entered in the DATA SELECTION as well.</td>
<td>The pension plan number that you enter must exist in UDC 77/PN and must be seven characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter Pension Plan Number . . . . . . . .</td>
<td>To print the pension plan number and pension adjustment on a T4A form, enter Y (Yes). To print the pension plan number and pension adjustment on a T4 form, enter N (No) or leave this processing option blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is a 7 digit numeric field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update T4A Flag (Y/N) . . . . . . . .</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.16 Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Select report processing mode. N = Print errors on report only. Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the following errors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, , , , , ,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records. DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.17 T4 Summary Report (P07746)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the T4 Version ID for which to run the Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a ‘1’ to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter ‘1’ if you want to subtotal on 200 records. If left blanks the report will break per company.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.18 T4A Summary Report (P07747)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the T4A Version ID for which to run the Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a ‘1’ to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.19 Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Relevé 1 Version ID for which to run the Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a ‘1’ to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.20 Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Relevé 2 Version ID for which to run the Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a ‘1’ to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.21 NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the NR4 Version ID for which to run the report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter a ‘1’ to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.22 T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle.</td>
<td>Enter the workfile ID you use to create the T4 workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2. Enter the Transmitter Number Pos 1-2 = MM Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) Your number is assigned by the CRA. | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record.  
This value identifies the company that prepares and sends the data files. The first two characters are always MM; followed by six digits. The CRA assigns this number.  
- Pos 1-2 = MM  
- Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) |
| 3. Transmitter Company Address Number | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must identify the transmitter company sending the XML file.  
The company Address Book number is the transmitter’s company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record.  
The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who’s Who file (F0111).  
The system also uses the company number to retrieve the most current address from the Address by Date file (F0116).  
The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book. |
| 4. Transmitter Language Preference | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record.  
The primary language the transmitter uses for communication purposes.  
The values are either English (E) or French (F). |
| E = English  
F = French |  
| 5. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #1. (9 digits) | This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable.  
NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each.  
If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, then you must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners.  
This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner.  
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. (9 digits)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong>: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, then you must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Enter the T4 Report Type Code</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide this information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O = Original (Default)</td>
<td>The type of submission that you send to CRA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = Amended</td>
<td>■ O = Original (Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ A = Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric field created by transmitter for each submission)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide this information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to identify each submission filed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter 8 alphanumeric characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Enter the Transmitter Type Indicator</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must identify the type of package being sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Filing for yourself</td>
<td>The type of transmitter that is preparing and sending the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>The valid values are set by CRA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Filing for yourself using a purchased software package (Default)</td>
<td>1 – Filing for yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = You are a software vendor</td>
<td>2 – Filing on behalf of other filers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 – Filing for yourself using purchased software package (Default).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 – You are a software vendor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN?</td>
<td>In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave the Country field blank and the system retrieves the value based on a blank value in UDC 00/CN. If a company is based in Canada, most likely the blank default value represents Canada. If a company is based in the United States, most likely the blank default value represents the U.S. JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and country values according to CRA’s schema information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book records. 1 = Canada (Default) 2 = United States 3 = Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT INFORMATION: NOTE: This information is used for the Transmitter and all Summary records.</td>
<td>The contact information for the transmitter. The CRA uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the submission. The Transmitter and all Summary records use this information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Name (First followed by surname and omit titles Example: John Smith)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the name of the contact person for the transmitter. Name (First followed by surname and omit titles Example: John Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Area Code (3 digit number - 999)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter. Area code (3 digit number - 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Telephone Number Example: 334-4000</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter. Telephone Number Example 334-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Extension (5 digit number - 99999)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter. Extension (5 digit number - 99999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. E-mail Address Example: <a href="mailto:jsmith@oracle.com">jsmith@oracle.com</a></td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. E-mail Address Example: <a href="mailto:jsmith@oracle.com">jsmith@oracle.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Enter the Detail Record Type</td>
<td>This processing option relates to information that you report at the employee level. In most cases, this value will be the same as the value you enter in the Report Type Code processing option. CRA only allows for Report Type Codes of O (Original) and A (Amended). The Report Type Code is at the Employer level. If you want to cancel employee slips, you must use a Report Type Code of A but a Detail Record Type of C. An Amended return cannot contain an original slip. The allowed values are set by CRA as follows: ■ Originals = O ■ Amendments = A ■ Cancel = C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = Amended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O = Original (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C = Canceled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Enter the type of character set to use to save your XML file:</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: &lt;?xml version=&quot;1.0&quot; encoding=&quot;ISO-8859-1&quot;?&gt; The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML that you use in the XML document as well as the character set you use. The system inserts the value you enter here in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. The only two values that you should use are: Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Windows-1252 (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = ISO-8859-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML FILE INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/T4XML/</td>
<td>Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the system places the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X). This is the file the system extracts into the true XML document which you transmit to the CRA. For example: /home/userid/OR /home/r12xml/ Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. If you leave this processing option blank, you use the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. Do not use spaces or special characters, except an underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year, 999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique sequence number.</td>
<td>IFS File Name: Enter the file name for the XML file you want to extract. Do not use spaces or special characters, except an underscore. For example: 10NP999999001 where: 10 stands for the taxation year NP999999 stands for your transmitter number 001 stands for a unique sequence number. If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value in the IFS Path processing option, the system derives the XML file name as follows: 10NP999999001 where: 10 is the taxation year NP999999 is the transmitter number you enter in the Transmitter Number processing option 001 is the sequence number. For example: 10NP123456001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.23 T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.24 T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4A Processing cycle.</td>
<td>Enter the workfile ID you use to create the T4A workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter the Transmitter Number. &lt;br&gt;Pos 1-2 = MM Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) Your number is assigned by the CRA.</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. &lt;br&gt;This value identifies the company that prepares and sends the data files. The first two characters are always MM; followed by six digits. The CRA assigns number. &lt;br&gt;■ Pos 1-2 = MM &lt;br&gt;■ Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Transmitter Company Address Number</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. &lt;br&gt;You must identify the company sending the XML file. &lt;br&gt;The company Address Book number is the transmitter’s company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record. &lt;br&gt;The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who’s Who file (F0111). &lt;br&gt;The system also uses the company number to retrieve the most current address from the Address by Date file (F0116). &lt;br&gt;The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Transmitter Language Preference &lt;br&gt;E = English &lt;br&gt;F = French</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. &lt;br&gt;The primary language the transmitter uses for communication purposes. &lt;br&gt;The values are either English (E) or French (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #1. (9 digits) | This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable.  
**NOTE:** If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each.  
If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners.  
This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner.  
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. |
| 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. (9 digits) | This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable.  
**NOTE:** If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each.  
If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners.  
This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner.  
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. |
| 7. Enter the T4A Report Type Code  
O = Original (Default)  
A = Amended | The type of submission that you send to CRA.  
O = Original (Default)  
A = Amended |
| 8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric field created by transmitter for each submission) | This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to identify each submission you file.  
It is 8 alphanumeric characters. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9. Enter the type of character set to use to save your XML file:</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: <code>&lt;?xml version=&quot;1.0&quot; encoding=&quot;ISO-8859-1&quot;?&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Windows-1252 (Default)</td>
<td>The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML that you use in the XML document as well as the character set you use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = ISO-8859-1</td>
<td>The system inserts the value you enter here in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The only two values that you should use are: Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Enter the Registered Pension Plan #</td>
<td>Information goes on the Employer Summary Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #1</td>
<td>The CRA issues these pension plan registration numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #2</td>
<td>The system validates the values you enter against UDC 77/PN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #3</td>
<td>These are optional fields. If you enter values, the program only validates the values against UDC 77/PN as JD Edwards World does not have a database of the valid values to verify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #1</td>
<td>You must ensure that you enter this information correctly so that the CRA does not reject the data file for containing an invalid value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Pension Plan #3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Enter the Transmitter Type Indicator</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must identify the type of package being you are sending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Filing for yourself</td>
<td>The type of transmitter that is preparing and sending the submission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>The valid values are set by CRA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Filing for yourself using a purchased software package (Default)</td>
<td>1 - Filing for yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = You are a software vendor</td>
<td>2 = Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Filing for yourself using purchased software package (Default)</td>
<td>3 = Filing for yourself using purchased software package (Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = You are a software vendor</td>
<td>4 = You are a software vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN?</td>
<td>In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave the Country field blank and the system determines the value based on a blank value in UDC 00/CN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Canada (Default)</td>
<td>If a company is based in Canada, most likely the blank default value represents Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = United States</td>
<td>If a company is based in the United States, most likely the blank default value represents the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Other</td>
<td>JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and country values according to CRA’s schema information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Canada (Default)</td>
<td>1 = Canada (Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = United States</td>
<td>2 = United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Other</td>
<td>3 = Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT INFORMATION:</td>
<td>These processing options relate to the XML Transmitter Record. The CRA uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the submission. The Transmitter and all Summary records use this information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: This information is used for the Transmitter and all Summary records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Name (First followed by surname and omit titles Example: John Smith)  
This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the name of the contact person for the transmitter.  
Name (First followed by surname and omit titles Example: John Smith)

14. Area Code (3 digit number - 999)  
This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter.  
Area code (3 digit number - 999)

15. Telephone Number Example: 334-4000  
This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter.  
Telephone Number Example 334-4000

16. Extension (5 digit number - 99999)  
This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide the telephone number of the contact person for the transmitter.  
Extension (5 digit number - 99999)

17. E-mail Address  
Example: jsmith@oracle.com  
This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record.  
E-mail Address Example: jsmith@oracle.com

18. Enter the Detail Record Type  
A = Amended  
O = Original (Default)  
C = Canceled  
This processing option relates to information you report at the employee level.  
In most cases, this value is the same as the value you enter in the Report Type Code processing option.  
The CRA only allows for Report Type Codes of O (Original) and A (Amended). The Report Type Code is at the Employer level.  
If you want to cancel employee slips, you must use a Report Type Code of A but a Detail Record Type of C.  
An Amended return cannot contain an original slip.  
The valid values are set by CRA as follows:  
Originals = O  
Amendments = A  
Cancel = C

XML FILE INFORMATION
### 15.25 T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.26 Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Specify the form to align by entering a '1' beside the form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4 2 part (S077321) OR T4A 3 part (S077421) OR Relevé 1 3 part (S077521) OR Relevé 2 3 part (S077621) OR NR4 3 part (S077721) OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Listed are the number of lines up, down, left, right per form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If values entered are greater than maximum lines displayed, the program will not process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Processing Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Adj printing if Too High/Low on form: Maximum number of lines to move UP: T4, T4A = 1 Rel1, Rel2 = 0 NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of lines to move DOWN: T4 &amp; T4A = 2 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 NR4 = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Adj printing if Too Far Left/Right: Maximum number of spaces to move LEFT: T4, T4A = 0 Rel1, Rel2, NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of spaces to move RIGHT: T4, T4A, NR4 = 4 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 More</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Enter the source library you are copying from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. New source member (S077321, S077421 S077521, S077621, S077721) will reside in Source Library: Object Library: Notes: If using custom library, it must contain source physical file JDESRC. User must have authority to compile in chosen libraries. The object library must be added to top of user's library list.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 15.27 Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Select the FORM to align by entering a ‘1’ beside the form: T4 2 part (S077329) OR T4A 3 part (S077429) OR Relevé 1 3 part (S077529) OR Relevé 2 3 part (S077629) OR NR4 3 part (S077729) OR 
**NOTE:** Listed are the number of lines up, down, left, right per form. If values entered are greater than maximum lines displayed, the program will not process. |
| 2. Adj printing if Too High/Low on form: Maximum number of lines to move UP: T4, T4A = 1 Rel1, Rel2 = 0 NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of lines to move DOWN: T4 & T4A = 2 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 NR4 = 4 |
| 3. Adj printing if Too Far Left/Right: Maximum number of spaces to move LEFT: T4, T4A = 0 Rel1, Rel2, NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of spaces to move RIGHT: T4, T4A, NR4 = 4 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 |
4. Enter the source library you are copying from:

5. New source member (S077329, S077429, S077529, S077629, S077729) will reside in Source Library:

Object Library: Notes:
If using custom library, it must contain source physical file JDÈSRC.
User must have authority to compile in chosen libraries.
The object library must be added to top of user’s library list.

15.28 Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Enter the Workfile ID for the Relevé Processing cycle (Mandatory)</td>
<td>Enter the workfile ID you use to create the Relevé workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter the Type of Package (Mandatory) 1-Original file 4-Amended file 6-Cancelled file</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record and the type of package that you send to Revenu Québec. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec. 1 - Original Data 4 - Amended file 6 - Cancelled file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter the Source of Relevé Slips used (Mandatory) A - Revenu Québec B - Facsimiles from a third party C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter D - Any combination of the above</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Indicate the source from which you obtained the slips to print the physical Relevé slips. A - Revenu Québec B - Facsimiles from a third party C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter D - Any combination of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Enter the Transmitter Number (Mandatory) Pos 1-2 = NP Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) You must ask Revenu Québec to assign you this number.</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. This number identifies the person who prepares and sends the data files. The first two characters are always NP; followed by six digits. Revenu Québec assigns this number. Pos 1-2 = NP Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Enter the Type of Transmitter (Optional) 1 - Filing for yourself 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers 3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Enter the type of transmitter that is preparing and submitting the data files. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec. 1 - Filing for yourself 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers 3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Enter the Transmitter Company Number (Mandatory)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must identify the transmitter company submitting the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The company Address Book number is the transmitter's company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who's Who file (F0111).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The system also uses the company number to retrieve the most current address from the Address by Date file (F0116).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Enter the Québec Enterprise Number (NEQ) as assigned by the Registraire des entreprises (REQ) or clerk of the Superior Court (10 Numeric- Optional)</td>
<td>This number relates to the XML Total Record for the Employer for each group of Relevé slips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You must provide information concerning the employer along with the totals for the various boxes of the Relevé slips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the number the Registraire des entreprises (REQ) or the clerk of the Superior Court assigns each employer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is 10 character numeric field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is an optional field and the program only validates that you enter 10 numbers as JD Edwards World does not have a database of the valid values to verify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You must ensure that the data in this file is correct or Revenu Québec can reject it because it contains an invalid value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER CONTACT (All Optional)</td>
<td>The contact information for the transmitter's Computer resource person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, Jon)</td>
<td>You must provide the name of the contact person for the transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name (Last followed by first and omitting title - Example: Smith Jon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Area Code</td>
<td>You must provide the telephone numbers of the contact person for the transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
<td>Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
<td>7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Preferred Language</td>
<td>Preferred Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = English</td>
<td>A = English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = French</td>
<td>F = French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING CONTACT (All Optional)</td>
<td>The contact information for the transmitter's Accounting resource person. Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file, for example, the amounts in the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title - Example: Smith, Jon)</td>
<td>Name (Last followed by first and omitting title - Example: Smith Jon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
<td>Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
<td>7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Preferred Language</td>
<td>Preferred Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = English</td>
<td>A = English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = French</td>
<td>F = French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Software company certification number. Assigned by Revenu Québec.</td>
<td>You must enter this number as RQ-00-99-999 (12 alphanumeric).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 alphanumeric and formatted as follows:</td>
<td>RQ = Revenu Québec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ = Revenu Québec</td>
<td>00 = Taxation year for which software was approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 = Taxation year for which software was certified</td>
<td>99 = Type of Relevé slip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 = Relevé form ('01' or '02')</td>
<td>999 = Software Developer identification number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999 = Software Developer identification number. Oracle is assigned a new # each year so check Oracle World Support Website or contact GSC for the value to enter.</td>
<td>This is the number Revenu Québec issues to the developer of the XML file, for example Oracle, when they certify the software. Oracle receives a new number every year in late December or January, after the release of the year-end update and you must check the My Oracle Support website or contact GCS for the value you must enter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN?</td>
<td>In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave the Country field blank and the system determines the value based a blank value in UDC 00/CN. If a company is based in Canada, most likely the default value of blank represents Canada. If a company is based in the United States, most likely the default value of blank represents the US. JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and country values according to Revenu Québec's schema information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Canada (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Enter the type of character set to use to save your XML file:</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: &lt;?xml version=&quot;1.0&quot; encoding=&quot;ISO-8859-1&quot; ?&gt; The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML you use in the XML document as well as the character set. The value system inserts the value you enter in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. The only two values that you should use are: Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Windows-1252 (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = ISO-8859-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XML FILE INFORMATION
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 21. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/RL1XML/ | Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the system places the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X). This is the file the system extracts into the true XML document which you transmit to the CRA. For example: /home/userid/ OR /home/rl2xml/  
  
  Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide.  
  
  If you leave this processing option blank, you use the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions. |
| 22. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. Do not use spaces or special characters, except an underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year, 999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique sequence number. | IFS File Name:  
  
  - Enter the file name for the XML file you want to extract. Do not use spaces or special characters, except an underscore.  
  
  For example: 10NP999999001 where:  
  
  10 stands for the taxation year  
  NP999999 stands for your transmitter number  
  001 stands for a unique sequence number.  
  
  - If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value in the IFS Path processing option, the system derives the XML file name as follows:  
  
  10NP999999001 where:  
  
  10 is the taxation year  
  NP999999 is the transmitter number you enter in the Transmitter Number processing option.  
  
  001 is the sequence number.  
  
  For example: 10NP123456001 |
| 23. Enter the email address of the person responsible for the XML file. The email is limited to 60 characters. Anything after 60 will be truncated. (Optional) | Email address of the person responsible for the XML file  
  
  - Enter the email address of the person who is responsible for creating the XML file. This allows Revenu Quebec to expedite the processing of your file.  
  
  - In the majority of cases, this is the email address for the name of person you enter in the Name processing options under Computer/Accounting Resource. This information allows Revenu Québec to contact the person by email. |
| 24. Enter the desired language of communication by email. (Optional) | Enter the language preference of the person in the email address that is responsible for creating the XML file.  
  
  The allowed values are:  
  
  A = English  
  F = French |
15.29 Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Select report processing mode.</td>
<td>The PPIP Employee Premium rate for the current year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N = Print errors on report only.</td>
<td>The amount in Box H should be equal to the calculated results of the PPIP Insurable Earnings reported in Box I multiplied by the PPIP Employee Contribution (Premium) rate for the current year. A variance of plus or minus $1.00 between the amount from payroll history and the amount calculated allows for rounding issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File.</td>
<td>This rate changes every year and should match the rate assigned to the DBA used to calculate the Employee portion of PPIP throughout the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the following errors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records.</td>
<td>DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.30 Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile Id for the Relevé 1 Processing cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.31 Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the Workfile ID for the Relevé Processing cycle (Mandatory)</td>
<td>Enter the workfile ID you use to create the Relevé workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Processing Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Enter the Type of Package (Mandatory)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. The type of package that you send to Revenu Québec. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Original file</td>
<td>1 - Original Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Amended file</td>
<td>4 - Amended file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Cancelled file</td>
<td>6 - Cancelled file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enter the Source of Relevé Slips used (Mandatory)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Indicate the source from which you obtained the slips to print the physical Relevé slips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - Revenu Québec</td>
<td>A - Revenu Québec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B - Facsimiles from a third party</td>
<td>B - Facsimiles from a third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter</td>
<td>C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - Any combination of the above</td>
<td>D - Any combination of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Enter the Transmitter Number (Mandatory) Pos 1-2 = NP Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) You must ask Revenu Québec to assign you this number.</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. This number identifies the person who prepares and sends the data files. The first two characters are always NP followed by six digits. Revenu Québec assigns this number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - Filing for yourself</td>
<td>Pos 1-2 = NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Filing for yourself and on and on behalf of other filers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Enter the Type of Transmitter (Optional)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. The type of transmitter that is preparing and submitting the data files. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - Filing for yourself</td>
<td>1 - Filing for yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>2 - Filing on behalf of other filers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Filing for yourself and on and on behalf of other filers</td>
<td>3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Enter the Transmitter Company Number (Mandatory)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. The company Address Book number is the transmitter's company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record. The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who’s Who file (F0111). The system also uses the company number to retrieve the most current address from the Address by Date file (F0116). The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Enter the Québec Enterprise Number (NEQ) as assigned by the Registraire des entreprises (REQ) or clerk of the Superior Court (10 Numeric-Optional)</td>
<td>This number relates to the XML Total Record for the Employer for each group of Relevé slips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER CONTACT (All Optional)</td>
<td>The contact information for the transmitter’s Computer resource person. Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, John)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title - Example: Smith Jon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Area Code</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Area Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Preferred Language</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Preferred Language A = English F = French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING CONTACT (All Optional)</td>
<td>The contact information for the transmitter’s Accounting resource person. Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file, for example, the amounts in the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, John)</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title - Example: Smith Jon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Area Code</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Area Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Preferred Language</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. Preferred Language A = English F = French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Option</td>
<td>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Software company certification number. Assigned by Revenu Québec.</td>
<td>You must enter this number as RQ-00-99-999 (12 alphanumeric). RQ = Revenu Québec 00 = Taxation year for which software was approved 99 = Type of Relevé slip 999 = Software Developer identification number This is the number Revenu Québec issues to the developer of the XML file, for example Oracle, when they certify the software. Oracle receives a new number every year in late December or January, after the release of the year-end update and you must check the My Oracle Support website or contact GCS for the value to enter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN?</td>
<td>In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave the Country field blank and the system determines the value based a blank value in UDC 00/CN. If a company is based in Canada, most likely the default value of blank represents Canada. If a company is based in the United States, most likely the default value of blank represents the US. JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and country values according to Revenu Québec’s schema information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Enter the type of character set to use to save your XML file:</td>
<td>This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: &lt;?xml version=&quot;1.0&quot; encoding=&quot;ISO-8859-1&quot; ?&gt;. The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML you use in the XML document and the character set. The value system inserts the value you enter in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. The only two values that you should use are: Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML FILE INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/RL2XML/</td>
<td>Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the system places the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X). This is the file the system extracts into the true XML document which you transmit to the CRA. For example: /home/userid/OR /home/rl2xml/ Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. If you leave this processing option blank, you use the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.32 Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. Do not use spaces or</td>
<td>IFS File Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special characters, except an underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax</td>
<td>Enter the file name for the XML file you want to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, 999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique sequence number.</td>
<td>extract. Do not use spaces or special characters,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>except an underscore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example: 10NP9999990001 where: 10 stands for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the taxation year NP999999 stands for your</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transmitter number 001 stands for a unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you leave this processing option blank and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enter a value in the IFS Path processing option,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the system derives the XML filename as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10NP999999001 where: 10 is the taxation year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NP999999 is the transmitter number you enter in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Transmitter Number processing option 001 is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example: 10NP123456001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Enter the email address of the person responsible for the XML file. The</td>
<td>Enter the email address of the person who is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email is limited to 60 characters. Anything after 60 will be truncated.</td>
<td>responsible for creating the XML file. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional)</td>
<td>allows Revenu Québec to expedite the processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of your file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the majority of cases, this is the email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address for the name of person you enter in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name processing options under Computer/Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resource. This information allows Revenu Québec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to contact the person by email.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Enter the desired language of communication by email. (Optional)</td>
<td>Enter the language preference of the person in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the email address that is responsible for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>creating the XML file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F = French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.33 Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enter the NEW Tax ID number you want to update the selected F0716 records</td>
<td>1. Enter the NEW Tax ID number you want to update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with. PLEASE BE CAREFUL! Only select, via data selection on the Dream Writer,</td>
<td>the selected F0716 records with. PLEASE BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records you want the Tax Id field updated on.</td>
<td>CAREFUL! Only select, via data selection on the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dream Writer, records you want the Tax Id field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>updated on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 15.34 T4 Print Special Forms (P077321)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Option</th>
<th>Processing Options Requiring Further Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Do you want the employer address to print on the T4 forms?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Yes (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Do you want the cheque route code to print on the T4 forms along with the other employee address fields?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A

Adding
beneficiary/dependent information to T4A of employee, 6-29
cheque route codes, 6-14
new EI reduced rate, 6-13
Adding T4 records manually, 8-16
Address Book Revisions screen, 6-4
Address Book Revisions screen, 6-28
Address Information company address, 6-4
Adjust Report (Canada) program (P07770C), 9-7
Adjust Report program (P07770A), 9-7
Adjusting laser forms, 9-7
Adjusting T4s and T4As, 8-13
Aligning laser forms, 9-7
Amending archived information, 10-3
Archival NR4 Review program (P077241), 9-8, 10-2
Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261), 10-2
screen, 10-4
Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261), 9-8
Archival T4 Review program (P077251), 10-2
screen, 10-3
Archival T4 Review program (P077251), 9-8
Archived information amending, 10-3
printing, 10-4
Archiving year-end information, 10-1
Assign Special handling
Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen, 6-22
Assign special handling code tables program (P077206), 6-22
Assigning special handling code tables, 6-22

B

Build Relevé 1 files
data selection, 9-12
data sequence, 9-12
processing options, 15-18
technical considerations, 9-12, 9-18
Build Relevé 2 files
data selection, 9-12
data sequence, 9-12
processing options, 15-22
technical considerations, 9-12
Build T4 files
data selection, 9-12
data sequence, 9-12
processing options, 15-7
technical considerations, 9-12
Build T44/Relevé Workfiles program (P07730), 7-1
Build T4A files
data selection, 9-12
data sequence, 9-12
processing options, 15-12
Build T4/Relevé 2/NR4 workfile, 7-5
Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program (P07730), 7-5
screen, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6
Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, 6-18

C

Calculating EI premiums, 4-2
Calculation Tables screen, 3-7
Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145), 5-4, 5-6, 5-8
Calendar Month DBAs F06145, 5-8
Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) processing options, 15-6
Canada Forms Alignment-Employer copy processing options, 15-17
Canada Laser Forms-Employee Copies processing options, 15-16
Canada Revenue Agency tape and reporting specifications, 9-11
Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727), 6-15, 6-16, 7-6, 11-1
Changes for year-end processing, 1-2
Cheque route codes, 6-14
Coded character set ID, 6-31
Control Parameter table (F07720), 8-21, 11-1
Corporate tax ID reposted, 5-6
Corporate tax ID Revisions program (P069081), 5-6
Corporate Tax ID table (F069086), 4-1
Corporate Tax IDs screen, 6-27
Correcting multiple T4s, 5-6
Country code review, 6-12
Country Codes screen, 6-12
Creating beneficiary/dependent address book record, 6-28
cheque route codes, 6-14
individual pension records, 6-16
new EI reduced rate, 6-13
new statutory codes for non-resident account information, 6-25
new tax areas for non-resident account information, 6-26
pension records, 6-15
Relevé 1 XML files, 9-16
Relevé 2 XML files, 9-18
T4 year-end form manually, 8-15
T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners, 6-18
T4A year-end form manually, 8-18
XML files overview, 9-11
year-end workfile IDs, 7-1
year-end workfiles, 7-5
Creating T4A XML files, 9-15

Data integrity, 14-1
Data selection
   Build T4/Relevé Workfile, 7-7
   Build XML files, 9-12
   EI Hour Integrity, 4-5
   EI Integrity Validation, 4-2
   Pension Batch Update, 6-15
   Verify Relevé 1 files, 9-18
   Verify Relevé 2 files, 9-19
   Verify T4 files, 9-14
   Verify T4A files, 9-16
Data sequence
   Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 7-7
   Build XML files, 9-12
   DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148, 5-2
   NR4 Summary report, 8-10
   Relevé 2 Summary report, 8-10
   Relevé Summary report, 8-9
   T4 Summary report, 8-8
   T4A Summary report, 8-8
   Verify Relevé 2 files, 9-19
   Verify T4 files, 9-14
   Verify T4A files, 9-16
DBA Setup screen, 3-7

DBAs
   negative beginning balances, 3-10
   repost to calendar month, 5-4
   repost to payroll month, 5-4
   reposting, 5-5
   rollovers, 3-2
   Setup screen for rollovers, 3-7
   variable rollover rules, 3-10
DBAs to Calendar Month F06145

DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv. F06147
   processing options, 15-4
   program (P07145), 5-4
DBAs to Payroll Month F06146
   processing options, 15-4
   program (P07146), 5-4
DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148
   data sequence, 5-2
   processing options, 15-4
Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619), 5-1, 5-4, 5-5
Deduction, Benefit, and Accrual History table (F0619), 5-1
Defining workfile data criteria, 7-1
Deleting manually created T4 forms, 8-16
workfile records, 8-20
Directory set up for IFS, 6-31

E
El History Revisions
   processing options, 15-2
   screen, 4-2
El Hour Integrity
   data selection, 4-5
   processing options, 15-5
El Hour Integrity program (P077020), 4-4
El Insurance Flag Update
   program (P077060), 4-5
   screen, 4-5
El Integrity Validation
   data selection, 4-2
   processing options, 15-4
   report, 4-1
El Integrity Validation program (P077015), 4-1
El reduced rate, 6-13
Employee Information screen, 6-24
Employee Master table (F060116), 6-15, 7-6, 8-1, 8-2
Employee Master table (F06116), 8-2
Employee NR3 Summary Review program (P077241), 8-2
Employee NR4 Adjustments program (P077242), 8-13
Employee Relevé 1 Adjustments program (P077262), 8-13
Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review program (P077261), 8-2
Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review screen, 9-9
Employee Relevé 2 Workfile Review Adjustments program (P077292), 8-13
Employee T4 Adjustments
   program (P077252), 8-13
   screen, 8-14, 8-15, 8-17
Employee T4 Summary Review program (P077251), 8-1
   screen, 8-17, 8-18, 8-21
Employee T4A Adjustments screen, 6-30, 8-19
Employee T4A Summary Review screen, 6-29
Employees working in multiple tax areas, 6-15, 6-16
Employment insurance (EI)
  calculating premiums, 4-2
  history integrity, 4-1
  hour integrity, 4-4
  revising history, 4-2
  updating flags, 4-5
Employment Insurance History Revisions program (P06176), 4-2
Employment Insurance History table (F06176), 4-1
Entering
  adjustments to forms, 8-13
  pension adjustments, 6-16
Entering rollover information for DBAs, 3-2
Examples
  limit on vacation and sick leave rollover, 3-3
  vacation rollover for time immediately available, 3-6
  vacation rollover for time not immediately available, 3-4

F
File numbers for government forms, 9-21
Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147), 5-5
Frequently asked questions
  data integrity, 14-1
  special handling
    Special handling, 14-1
  user defined codes, 14-2
  workfile build, 14-2
  year-end rollover, 14-2

G
General User Defined Codes screen, 6-13, 6-14, 6-25

I
ID Reset Control screen, 8-22
IFS
  coded character set ID, 6-31
  directories, 6-31
  file transfer, 9-20
  setup, 6-30
Integrity of employment insurance history, 4-1
Integrity reports
  Calendar Month DBAs F06145, 5-8
  Payroll Month PDBAs F06146, 5-7
  Taxation History F0713, 5-7

M
Maintaining manually created T4 forms, 8-16
Multiple T4s, 5-6
Multiple tax areas, 6-15, 6-16

N
Negative Dollar Amount report, 7-6
Non-pensioners T4A forms, 6-18
Non-resident account information
  add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table, 6-27
  create new statutory codes, 6-25
  create new tax areas, 6-26
  set up, 6-25
Non-resident secondary/joint information set up, 6-23
NR4
  Adjustment Archive table (F07744), 11-4
  Adjustment Workfile table (T07744), 8-2, 11-6
  Adjustment Workfile tables (T07744), 9-2
  Archive table (F07734), 10-1, 10-4, 11-3
  Print Special Forms program (P07772), 9-2
  sample form, 12-3
  Summary Report
    data sequence, 8-10
    program (P07750), 8-10
  Workfile table (T07734), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5
NR4 Adjustment Workfile table (T07744), 8-13
NR4 Summary Report
  processing options, 15-7

P
Pay types reposted to payroll month, 5-3
Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146), 5-3, 5-4, 5-6, 5-7, 6-15
Payroll Month PDBAs F06146, 5-7
  overview, 5-7
Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146)
  processing options, 15-5
Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618), 4-4, 5-1, 5-3, 5-5
PDBAs to Tax Area Summ. F06148, 5-8
Pension Batch Update
  data selection, 6-15
  processing options, 15-5, 15-6
  program (P077271), 6-15
Pension Information Maintenance programs (P07727), 6-16
  screen, 6-16
Pension Numbers
  screen, 6-5
Pension plan number review, 6-5
Pension records
  creating, 6-15
  entering adjustments, 6-16
  setting up, 6-15
Print Relevé 1 form screen, 9-9
Print Relevé 1 form screen, 10-9
Printing
  archived forms, 10-4
  bypassing year-end forms, 9-3
  individual year-end forms, 9-8
  multiple year-end forms, 9-2
  T4 form, 10-5
  year-end forms
Adjusting, 9-7
Overview, 9-1
Reprinting, 9-3
Resetting, 9-6
Processing options
Assign Special Handling Code Table, 15-3
Build T4 Workfile, 15-7
Build T4A Workfile, 15-12
Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145), 15-6
Canada Forms Alignment-Employer copy, 15-17
Canada Laser Forms-Employee Copies, 15-16
DBAs to Calendar Month F06145, 15-4
DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv. F06147, 15-2
DBAs to Payroll Month F06146, 15-4
DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148, 15-4
EI History Revisions, 15-2
EI Hour Integrity, 15-5
EI Integrity Validation, 15-4
NR4 Summary Report, 15-7
Pension Batch Update, 15-5, 15-6
Relevé 1 Summary Report, 15-7
Relevé 1 Workfile, 15-18
Relevé 1 XML Audit Report, 15-22
Relevé 2 Summary Report, 15-7
Relevé 2 Workfile, 15-22
Relevé 2 XML Audit Report, 15-26
Rep. of Tax ID to F0716, 15-26
Rep. Pay Types to PR Month F06146, 15-4
Special Handling Code Table, 15-3
T4 Print Special Forms, 15-27
T4 Summary Report, 15-6
T4 XML Audit Report, 15-12
T4A Summary Report, 15-7
T4A XML Audit Report, 15-16
Taxation History Integrity (F0713), 15-22
Year-End Rollover, 15-2
Processing rollovers, 3-9
Profile Data Entry screen, 6-23
Programs and IDs
P00051 (user defined codes), 6-4
P06145 (year-end calendar month rollover), 3-9
P06146 (year-end payroll month rollover), 3-9
P06147A (DBAs to fiscal & anniv. F06147), 5-5
P06176 (employment insurance history revisions), 4-2
P0627 (workers comp. summary F0627), 5-5
P063913 (year-end rollovers), 3-9
P069021 (calculation tables), 3-7
P069081 (corporate tax ID revisions), 5-6
P069117 (DBA setup), 3-7
P06RSW (rollover setup), 3-7
P0713C (tax ledger to tax sum. F0713), 5-2
P07145 (DBAs to calendar month F06145), 5-4
P07146 (DBAs to payroll month F06146), 5-4
P071461 (repost F06146 from history F0618 Canada), 5-3
P07148 (repost PDBAs to tax area sum (F06148), 5-1
P07148 (Repost PDBAs to tax area summary (F06148), 5-8
P07148 (repost PDBAs to tax area summary), 5-1
P07148A (repost tax area transaction history), 5-1
P077011 (Report-taxation history integrity (F0713)-Canadian), 5-7
P077015 (EI integrity validation), 4-1
P077020 (EI hour integrity), 4-4
P077021 (Report-transaction history integrity (F06146) Canada), 5-7
P077031 (Report-transaction history integrity (F06145) Canada), 5-8
P077060 (EI insurance flag update), 4-5
P077220 (T4/Relevé control parameters), 7-1, 7-5
P077206 (assign special handling code tables), 6-22
P077229 (T4-print special forms-interactive processing), 9-1, 9-2
P077241 (archival NR4 review), 8-2, 9-8, 10-2
P077242 (employee NR4 adjustments), 8-13
P07725 (T4/Relevé workfiles version review), 8-14
P07725 (T4/Relevé workfiles version review), 6-29, 8-1, 8-2, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8
P077251 (archival T4 review), 8-1, 9-8, 10-2
P077252 (employee T4 adjustments), 8-13
P077261 (archival Relevé 1 review, 9-8
P077261 (archival Relevé 1 review), 8-2, 10-2
P077262 (employee Relevé 1 adjustments), 8-13
P07727 (pension information maintenance), 6-16
P077271 (pension batch update), 6-15
P077281 (T4A workload review), 6-29, 8-2, 8-18, 9-8, 10-2
P077282 (T4A workfile review-adjustments), 6-30, 8-13, 8-19
P07729 (T4/Relevé version reset control), 8-21
P077291 (Relevé 2 workfile review), 8-2, 9-8
P077292 (Relevé 2 workfile review adjustments), 8-13
P07730 (build T4/Relevé workfiles), 7-1, 7-5
P077301 (update to archival), 10-1
P07732 (T4 print special forms), 9-2
P07746 (T4 summary), 8-6
P07747 (T4A summary), 8-8
P07748 (Relevé 1 summary report), 8-8
P07749 (Relevé 2 summary report), 8-9
P07750 (NR4 summary report), 8-10
P07752 (Relevé 1 print special forms), 9-2
P07760X (T4 XML and audit file build), 9-20
P07761X (T4 XML audit report), 9-13
P07762 (Relevé 2 print special forms), 9-2
P07765X (T4A XML and audit file build), 9-20
P07770A (adjust report), 9-7
P07770C (adjust report (Canada)), 9-7
P07770X (Relevé 1 XML and audit file build), 9-20
P07772 (NR4 print special forms), 9-2
P07775X (Relevé 2 XML and audit file build), 9-20
P07790 (repost of tax ID to F0716), 5-6
P07790 (Repost of tax ID to F0716), 5-8
Programs and Ids
P077291 (Relevé 2 workfile review), 10-2
Province of employment codes, 6-7
Province of Employment screen, 6-7

Relevé
T4/Relevé Version Reset Control program (P07729), 8-21
Relevé 1
Adjustment Archive table (F07741), 11-3
Adjustment Workfile, 11-6
Adjustment Workfile table (T07741), 8-2, 8-13
Archive table (P07731), 11-2
Archive table (T07731), 10-1, 10-4
build XML file, 9-16
case O codes, 6-10
sample form, 12-2
Summary Report
data sequence, 8-9
program (P07748), 8-8
verifying XML files, 9-17
Workfile table (T07731), 11-4
Workfile tables (T07731), 7-6
XML Audit File table (T07771), 11-7
XML Audit Report, 9-17
XML file, 9-16
XML File table (T07770X), 11-6
Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile table (T07741), 9-2
Relevé 1 Print Special Forms program (P07752), 9-2
Relevé 1 Summary Report
processing options, 15-7
Relevé 1 Workfile table (T07731), 8-2, 9-2
Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build program (P07770X), 9-20
Relevé 2
Adjustment Archive table (F07743), 11-3
Adjustment Workfile table (T07743), 8-2, 11-6
Archive table (P07733), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2
build XML file, 9-18
sample form, 12-3
source of income codes, 6-11
Summary Report
data sequence, 8-10
program (P07749), 8-9
verifying XML files, 9-19
Workfile table (T07733), 7-6, 8-2, 11-5
XML Audit File table (T07776), 11-7
XML Audit Report, 9-19
XML file, 9-18
Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile table (T07743), 8-13, 9-2
Relevé 2 Print Special Forms program (P07762), 9-2
Relevé 2 Summary Report
processing options, 15-7
Relevé 2 Workfile Review program (P077291), 8-2, 9-8, 10-2
Relevé 2 Workfile table (T07733), 9-2
Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build program (P07775X), 9-20
Relevé 2 XML File table (T07775X), 11-6
Reports
EI Integrity Validation, 4-1
Negative Dollar Amount, 7-6
NR4 Summary, 8-10
Relevé 1
Summary, 8-8
Relevé 1 XML Audit, 9-17
Relevé 1 XML Integrity, 8-12
Relevé 2 Summary, 8-9
Relevé 2 XML Audit, 9-19
Relevé 2 XML Integrity, 8-12
reviewing year-end, 8-6
T4 Summary, 8-6
T4 XML Audit, 9-13
T4 XML Integrity, 8-11
T4A Summary, 8-8
T4A XML Audit, 9-15
T4A XML Integrity, 8-11
XML Audit, 9-12
XML Integrity, 8-11, 9-12
year-end, 9-1
Report-Taxation History Integrity (F0713)-Canadian program (P077011)
overview, 5-7
Report-Transaction History Integrity (F06145) Canada program (P077031)
overview, 5-8
processing options, 15-5, 15-6
Report-Transaction History Integrity (F06146) Canada program (P077021), 5-7
Repost
corporate tax ID, 5-6
DBAs, 5-5
DBAs to the calendar month, 5-4
DBAs to the payroll month, 5-4
pay types to the payroll month, 5-3
tax area information, 5-1
tax ID, 5-6
tax ledger information, 5-2
workers compensation summary, 5-5
Repost DBAs to tax Area Summary program (P07148), 5-1
Repost F06146 form History F0618 Canada program (P071461), 5-3
Repost of Tax ID to F0716 data selection, 5-6
processing options, 15-26
program (P07790), 5-6
Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program (P07990), 5-8
Repost Pay Types to PR Month F06146 processing options, 15-4
Repost PDBAs to Tax Area Sum F06148 program, 5-1
Repost PDBAs to Tax Area Summary (F06148) program (P07148), 5-8
Repost tax Area Transaction History program
Reprinting
  year-end forms, 9-3
Resetting laser forms, 9-6
Resetting year-end workfile versions, 8-21
Reviewing
  country codes, 6-12
  NR4 Summary report, 8-10
  province of employment codes, 6-7
  Relevé 1 summary report, 8-8
  Relevé 1 XML integrity report, 8-12
  Relevé 2 summary report, 8-9
  Relevé 2 XML integrity report, 8-12
  RL-1 case O codes, 6-10
  RL-2 source of income codes, 6-11
  T4 employment codes, 6-9
  T4 other information codes, 6-8
  T4 summary report, 8-6
  T4 XML integrity report, 8-11
  T4A other information codes, 6-8
  T4A summary report, 8-8
  T4A XML integrity report, 8-11
  user defined codes, 6-4
  year-end information, 8-1
  year-end reports, 8-6
reviewing
  T4A other information codes, 6-8
Reviewing pension plan numbers, 6-5
Reviewing special handling pay codes, 6-6
reviewing special handling pay codes, 6-6
Reviewing XML integrity report overview, 8-11
Revising
  employment insurance history, 4-2
  year-end information, 8-13
RL-1 Case O Codes screen, 6-10
RL-2 Source of Income Codes screen, 6-11
Rollover
  DBAs Setup screen, 3-7
  entering, 3-2
  example
    limit on vacation and sick leave rollover, 3-3
    vacation rollover for time immediately available, 3-6
    vacation rollover for time not immediately available, 3-4
  overview, 3-1
  processing, 3-9
  variable rules, 3-10
Calculation Tables, 3-7
Corporate Tax IDs, 6-27
DBA Setup, 3-7
EI History Revisions, 4-2
EI Insurance Flag Update, 4-5
Employee Information, 6-24
Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review, 9-9
Employee T4 Adjustments, 8-14, 8-15, 8-17
Employee T4 Summary Review, 8-17, 8-21
Employee T4A Adjustments, 6-30
Employee T4A Summary Review, 6-29
General User Defined Codes, 6-13, 6-14, 6-25
ID Reset Control, 8-22
Pension Information Maintenance, 6-16
Pension Numbers, 6-5
Print Laser Forms
  Print Laser Forms screen, 9-3
Print Relevé 1 form, 9-9, 10-5
Print T4 form, 10-5
Profile Data Entry, 6-23
Province of Employment, 6-7
Reset Laser Forms
  Reset Laser Forms screen, 9-6
RL-2 Source of Income Codes, 6-11
Rollover Setup, 3-7
Special Handling Code Review, 6-18
Special Handling Code Table, 6-20
Special Handling Pay Codes, 6-6
T4 Employment Codes, 6-9
T4 Other Information, 6-8
T4 Summary Review, 8-18
Tax Area Information, 6-26
Update T4/Relevé to Archival, 10-2
Version Review, 6-29, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8
Screens RL-1 Case O Codes, 6-10
Set up
  cheque route codes, 6-14
  coded character set for IFS, 6-31
  directories for IFS, 6-31
  EI reduced rate, 6-13
  IFS, 6-30
  non-resident secondary/joint information, 6-23
  pension records, 6-15
  T4A beneficiary/dependent information, 6-28
  year-end forms, 6-1, 7-1
  year-end workfiles, 7-1
Severance pay for retirement plans, 6-18
Special handling
  assign code to boxes on forms, 6-22
  assign PDBAs, 6-20
  Assign Special Handling Code Table processing options, 15-3
  overview, 6-18
  reviewing codes, 6-6
  set up codes, 6-19
  Special Handling Code Review screen, 6-18
  Special Handling Code Table processing options, 15-3
  Special Handling Code Table screen, 6-20
  Special Handling Code Tables, 6-22
  Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 6-18, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6
Screen
  Country Codes, 6-12
  Employee T4A Adjustments, 8-19
Screens
  Address Book Revisions, 6-4, 6-28
  Archival Relevé 1 Review, 10-4
  Archival T4 Review, 10-3
  Assign Special Handling Code Tables, 6-22
  Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 6-18, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6
Special handling code tables assigning, 6-22
Special Handling Pay Codes screen, 6-6
Submitting the XML Workfile, 9-20

T
T4
Adjustment Archive table (F07740), 11-3
Adjustment Workfile table (T07740), 8-1, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6
Archive table (F07730), 11-2
Archive table (T07730), 10-1
beneficiary/dependent information
create beneficiary/dependent address book record, 6-28
employment codes, 6-9
form creating manually, 8-15
employer portions, 8-16
identifying manually created, 8-16
manually added, 8-16
other information codes, 6-8
Print Special Forms program (P07732), 9-2
Print Special Forms-Interactive Processing program (P077229), 9-1
sample form, 12-1
Summary Report
data sequence, 8-8
processing options, 15-7
program (P07747), 8-8
Workfile table (T07732), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5
XML Audit file table (T07766), 11-6
XML Audit Report, 9-15
XML file, 9-15
XML File table, 11-6
T4A Workfile Review program (P077281), 6-29, 8-2, 8-18, 9-8, 10-2
T4A Workfile Review-Adjustments program (P077282), 8-13, 8-19
T4A workfile review-adjustments program (P077282), 6-30
T4A XML and Audit File Build program (P07765X), 9-20
T4-Print Special Forms-Interactive Processing program (P077229), 9-2
T4/Relevé Control Parameters program (P07720), 7-5
T4/Relevé Version Reset Control program (P07729), 8-21
T4/Relevé Workfile Version Review program options, 15-5
T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review program (P07725), 6-29, 8-1, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8
Tables
0713 (Taxation Summary History by Province table), 5-6
0716 (Tax Ledger File), 4-1
F060116 (Employee Master), 6-15, 7-6, 8-1, 8-2
F0609 (DBA Transaction Detail), 3-9
F06145 (Calendar Month DBA Summary History), 3-10, 5-4, 5-6, 5-8
F06146 (Payroll Month DBA Summary History table), 5-6
F06146 (Payroll Month PDMA Summary History table), 5-6
F06147 (Fiscal/Anniversary Year History), 5-5
F06148 (Tax Area Transaction Summary History), 5-1, 5-8, 7-6
F06176 (Employment Insurance History table (F06176), 4-4
F06176 (Employment Insurance History), 4-1
F0618 (Payroll Transaction History File), 5-3
F0618 (Payroll Transaction History File), 4-4
F0618 (Payroll Transaction History File), 5-1, 5-5
F0619 (Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File), 5-1, 5-4, 5-5
F0627 (Workers Compensation Summary History), 5-5
F069086 (Corporate Tax ID), 4-1
F0713 (Taxation Summary History by Province), 5-2, 5-7, 6-15, 7-6
F0713/F06176 Exceptions report, 4-1
F0716 (Tax Ledger File table), 5-6
F0716 (Tax Ledger File), 5-2, 5-6
F07720 (Control Parameter), 8-21, 11-1
F07727 (Canadian Pension Information File), 6-15, 6-16, 7-6, 11-1
F07730 (T4 Archive), 10-1, 11-2
F07730 (T4 Workfile), 11-4
F07731 (Relevé 1 Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2
F07732 (T4A Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2
F07732 (T4 Workfile), 11-5
F07733 (NR4 Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-3
F07740 (T4 Adjustment Archive), 11-3
F07741 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Archive), 11-3
F07742 (T4A Adjustment Archive), 11-3
F07743 (Relevé 2 Adjustment Archive), 11-3
F07744 (NR4 Adjustment Archive), 11-4
T07730 (T4 Workfile), 7-6, 8-1, 9-2
T07731 (Relevé 1 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-4
T07732 (T4 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2
T07733 (Relevé 2 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5
T07734 (NR4 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5
T07740 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile), 11-6
T07740 (T4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-1, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6
T07741 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2
T07742 (T4A Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6
T07743 (Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6
T07744 (NR 4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-13
T07744 (NR4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 9-2, 11-6
T07760 (T4 XML File), 11-6
T07761 (T4 XML Audit File), 11-6
T07765X (T4A XML File), 11-6
T07766 (T4 XML Audit File), 11-6
T07770X (Relevé 1 XML File), 11-6
T07771 (Relevé 1 Audit File), 11-7
T07775X (Relevé 2 XML File), 11-6
T07776 (Relevé 2 XML Audit File), 11-7
Tables F06148 (Tax Area Transaction Summary History table), 5-6
Tape specifications, 9-11
Tax area information reposted, 5-1
Tax Area Information screen, 6-26
Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148), 5-1, 5-6, 5-8, 7-6
Tax areas
  multiple, 6-15, 6-16
  reposting information, 5-1
Tax ID reposted, 5-6
Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716, 5-6, 5-8
Tax Ledger File table (F0716), 4-1, 5-2, 5-6
Tax ledger information reposted, 5-2
Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713 data selection, 5-3
  program (P0713C), 5-2
Taxation History F0713, 5-7
Taxation History Integrity (F0713) processing options
  Report-Taxation History Integrity (F0713)-Canadian program (P077011)
  processing options, 15-22
Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713), 5-2, 5-6, 6-15, 7-6
Taxation Summary History by Province table F0713, 5-7
Technical Considerations
  Building XML files, 9-12
  Verify Relevé 1 XML files, 9-18
  Verify Relevé 2 XML files, 9-20
  Verify T4 XML files, 9-14
  Verify T4A XML files, 9-16
  Transferring the XML Workfile to your PC, 9-20
U
  Update T4/Relevé to Archival screen, 10-2
  Update to Archival program (P077301), 10-1
  Updating
    employment insurance flags, 4-5
    tax IDs, 5-6
  Updating tax records, 5-6
User defined codes, 6-6, 6-8
  cheque route codes (07/CR), 6-14
  country codes (77/CN), 6-12
  currency code (77/CU), 7-5
  EI reduced rate (77T4/EI), 6-13
  exemption code (77/EX), 7-5
  frequently asked questions, 14-2
  income code (77/IC), 7-5
  pension numbers (77/PN), 6-5
  program (P00051), 6-4
  province of employment codes (07/SC), 6-7
  reviewing, 6-4
    country codes, 6-12
    province of employment codes, 6-7
    RL-2 source of income codes, 6-11
    T4 employment codes, 6-9
    T4 other information codes, 6-8
    reviewing pension numbers, 6-5
    reviewing RL-1 case O codes, 6-10
    RL-1 case O codes (77/RC), 6-10
    RL-2 source of income codes (77/SI), 6-11
    special handling codes (07/IP), 6-8
    special handling pay codes (07/IP), 6-6
    T4 employment codes (77/EC), 6-9
    T4 other information codes (77/OI), 6-8
    T4A other information codes (77/IP), 6-8
    tax history code (07/TH), 6-15
V
  Verifying
    employment insurance hour integrity, 4-4
  Relevé 1 files
    data selection, 9-18
    processing options, 15-22
    report, 9-17
  Relevé 2 files
    data selection, 9-19
    data sequence, 9-19
    processing options, 15-26
    report, 9-19
    technical considerations, 9-20
T4 files
  data selection, 9-14
  data sequence, 9-14
  report, 9-13
  technical considerations, 9-14
T4A files
  data selection, 9-16
  data sequence, 9-16
  processing options, 15-16
  report, 9-15
  technical considerations, 9-16
Verifying employment insurance history integrity, 4-1
Verifying T4 files
  processing options, 15-12
Verifying XML files and audit reports, 9-12
Version Reset Control screen
  Screens
    Version Reset Control, 8-21
Version Review screen
  6-29, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20
Version Review screen, 9-8
Vertex payroll tax calculation system, 6-7

W
Workers Comp. Summary F0627 programs (P0627), 5-5
Workers Compensation Summary History table (F0627), 5-5
Workfile
  build, 14-2
  deleting records, 8-20

X
XML file
  audit and integrity reports, 9-12
  creating, 9-12
  data selection for building, 9-12
  data sequence for building, 9-12
  IFS transfer, 9-20
  overview, 9-11
  Relevé 1, 9-16
  Relevé 2, 9-18
  submitting files, 9-20
  T4A, 9-15
  technical considerations for building, 9-12
  transferring files to your PC, 9-20
XML file format, 9-21
XML reports
  Relevé 1 integrity, 8-12
  Relevé integrity, 8-12
  reviewing, 8-11
  T4 integrity, 8-11
  T4A integrity, 8-11

Y
Year-end
  checklist for processing, 1-3